

Catalogue of the papers and correspondence of

**Arthur Ernest Mourant FRS**

(1904 - 1994)

by Timothy E. Powell and Nicola Ashbridge

NCUACS catalogue no. 85/6/99

Title: Catalogue of the papers and correspondence of Arthur Ernest Maurant FRS (1904-1994), haematologist and geologist

Compiled by: Timothy E. Powell and Nicola Ashbridge

Description level: Fonds

Date of material: 1919-1996

Extent of material: 48 boxes, *ca* 1,200 items

Deposited in: Contemporary Medical Archives Centre, Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine, London

Reference code: GB121

© 1999 National Cataloguing Unit for the Archives of Contemporary Scientists,  
University of Bath.

NCUACS catalogue no. 85/6/99



The work of the National Cataloguing Unit  
for the Archives of Contemporary Scientists, and  
the production of this catalogue, are made possible  
by the support of the following societies  
and organisations:

The Biochemical Society

The Geological Society

The Higher Education Funding Council for England

The Institute of Physics

The Royal Society

Trinity College Cambridge

The Wellcome Trust

NOT ALL THE MATERIAL IN THIS COLLECTION  
MAY YET BE AVAILABLE FOR CONSULTATION.  
ENQUIRIES SHOULD BE ADDRESSED IN THE  
FIRST INSTANCE TO:

THE ARCHIVIST  
CONTEMPORARY MEDICAL ARCHIVES CENTRE,  
WELLCOME INSTITUTE FOR THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE  
183 EUSTON ROAD  
LONDON



## LIST OF CONTENTS

|                         | Items   | Page      |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| GENERAL INTRODUCTION    |   | 5         |
| SECTION A               | BIOGRAPHICAL  | A.1-A.332 |
| SECTION B               | EARLY CAREER  | B.1-B.8   |
| SECTION C               | BLOOD GROUP REFERENCE<br>LABORATORY AND BLOOD GROUP<br>CENTRE | C.1-C.13  |
| SECTION D               | SEROLOGICAL POPULATION GENETICS<br>LABORATORY                 | D.1-D.54  |
| SECTION E               | HAEMATOLOGICAL RESEARCH                                       | E.1-E.57  |
| SECTION F               | PUBLICATIONS  | F.1-F.130 |
| SECTION G               | LECTURES AND BROADCASTS                                       | G.1-G.53  |
| SECTION H               | SOCIETIES AND ORGANISATIONS                                   | H.1-H.21  |
| SECTION J               | VISITS AND CONFERENCES  | J.1-J.45  |
| SECTION K               | CORRESPONDENCE  | K.1-K.520 |
| INDEX OF CORRESPONDENTS |   | 186       |

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION

### PROVENANCE

The papers were received from the Société Jersiaise and Mrs Jean Mourant in May 1998 and from the Société Jersiaise in January 1999.

### OUTLINE OF THE CAREER OF ARTHUR ERNEST MOURANT

Mourant was born on 11 April 1904 in Jersey. He was educated at Victoria College, Jersey before winning a King Charles I Scholarship to Exeter College Oxford where he read Chemistry. He graduated with a first class degree, taking crystallography as his special subject, and in 1926 went on research under J.A. Douglas on the geology of the Channel Islands (D.Phil. 1931). In 1928 he was appointed Demonstrator in Geology at Leeds University and the following year was given a place on the Geological Survey of Great Britain mapping coal measures in Lancashire. He left the Survey in 1931. Mourant's interest in geology continued throughout his life and he continued to publish articles on geology alongside haematological and medical publications.

Mourant returned to Jersey and in 1933 established the Jersey Chemical Pathology Laboratory, which he ran for five years. He then returned to London, intending to pursue a career as a psychoanalyst. As part of the necessary preparation he underwent psychoanalysis himself and in 1939 began medical training at St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College, London. On the outbreak of war Mourant continued his medical training in London but when Jersey was occupied by the Germans in 1940 he lost contact with his family who remained on the island. During the period 1940-1945 Mourant played an active role in Channel Island exile groups

Mourant graduated B.M. and B.Ch. in 1943 and held a number of House posts before his appointment in 1944 as Medical Officer in the National Blood Transfusion Service. Mourant had developed an interest in haematology during his medical training and during this period pursued research into blood serum. He discovered the antibody anti-e, thus helping to establish the three-factor theory of the Rhesus system, and the Lewis factor and he shared in the discovery of the Kell factor. With R.R. Race and R.R.A. Coombs he went on to develop the antiglobulin test.

In 1945 Mourant took up a post as Medical Officer with the Galton Laboratory Serum Unit before in 1946 being appointed Director of the Medical Research Council's newly established Blood Group Reference Laboratory, based at the Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine, London. Mourant held this post to 1965. The Laboratory received international recognition in 1952 when the World Health



Organisation named it as their International Blood Group Reference Laboratory. Mourant's interests were increasingly anthropological and his work on human blood group distribution worldwide saw publication of two major books; in 1953 the pioneering work *The Distribution of Human Blood Groups and other Biochemical Polymorphisms* and in 1958 *The ABO Blood Groups and Maps of World Distribution*.

In 1952 Mourant was appointed Honorary Advisor (*de facto* Director) of the newly established Nuffield Blood Group Centre. It was administered by and housed in the Royal Anthropological Institute, reporting to its Blood Group Committee. From 1952 to 1962 the Centre was funded by the Nuffield Foundation but the Medical Research Council then took over responsibility for financing the Centre, which changed its name to the Anthropological Blood Group Centre.

In September 1965 Mourant retired from the Directorship of the Blood Group Reference Laboratory to become Head of the Medical Research Council's newly established Serological Population Genetics Laboratory (SPGL). The work of the SPGL was divided between two sections. The first was a testing laboratory similar to the Blood Group Reference Laboratory, working principally for the Human Adaptability Section of the International Biological Programme (IBP). The second section, undertaking statistical and bibliographical work, comprised the Anthropological Blood Group Centre that had been transferred to the SPGL. Much of its work was concentrated on the preparation of a second edition of *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*. The SPGL was based in premises rented by St Bartholomew's Hospital, London.

The Medical Research Council announced that it was to close the SPGL in 1971. However, Mourant was anxious that the SPGL complete its work on *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups* and other projects, including its work for the IBP. The Medical Research Council agreed to extend its support of the work on the distribution of human blood groups to 1973. Through assiduous fund-raising Mourant found support for the other projects and was able to see them through to completion. The SPGL finally closed in 1976.

Mourant retired to the family home in Jersey where he continued to publish on haematology and physical anthropology as well as geology. He died in 1994.

For his contributions to haematology and blood transfusion services Mourant was accorded many honours and awards. These included the Oliver Memorial Award for services to Blood Transfusion in 1953, the Huxley Memorial Medal of the Royal Anthropological Institute in 1961, the Karl Landsteiner Memorial Award of the American Association of Blood Banks and the Osler Memorial Medal of Oxford University 1980. In 1985 he was made an Honorary Citizen of the city of Toulouse, through his association with the work of Jacques Ruffié, Director of the Centre d'Hémostypologie and



Professor of Physical Anthropology at the Collège de France in Toulouse. Mourant was elected to the Fellowship of the Royal Society in 1966.

Mourant also received recognition for his geological work including the Marett Memorial Lecture at Exeter College Oxford in 1978 and the R.H. Worth Award of the Geological Society of London, 1982.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLECTION

The material is presented as shown in the List of Contents. It covers the period 1919-1996.

Section A, Biographical, includes the draft of Mourant's autobiography, *Blood and Stones* published after his death in 1995, together with the correspondence and papers Mourant assembled while writing it. There is also documentation of Mourant's education at Victoria College Jersey and at Exeter College Oxford. The latter includes notes on lectures 1922-ca 1926. Documentation of Mourant's career, honours and awards is patchy, although there is material relating to his search for employment in the early 1930s. There are pocket diaries spanning 1915-1982, with a fairly continuous sequence 1922-1961. The section includes extensive family and personal correspondence, much of which dates from or relates to the German occupation of Jersey or shortly thereafter. Mourant's other documented interests include his membership of the Methodist Church and his political affiliations, the League of Nations Union in particular.

Section B, Early career, is very slight. It is chiefly documentation of Mourant's period with the Geological Survey 1929-1931.

Section C, Blood Group Reference Laboratory and Blood Group Centre, is not extensive. It brings together miscellaneous material relating to Mourant's service with the Medical Research Council's Blood Group Reference Laboratory based at the Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine and the Nuffield (later Anthropological) Blood Group Centre at the Royal Anthropological Institute, London.

Section D, Serological Population Genetics Laboratory, is uneven in its coverage. Although there is some documentation of the foundation of the laboratory 1964-1965 and of its staff, it consists chiefly of correspondence and papers relating to Mourant's largely successful efforts to find continued funding for the Laboratory 1969-1977. Mourant approached a number of bodies, including the European Research Office of the US Army, the Nuffield Foundation, the Wolfson Foundation and the World Health Organisation.

Section E, Haematological research, though not extensive, covers Mourant's work in a number of important areas from research on blood serum in the mid-1940s to the mapping of blood groups in



the 1960s and 1970s. There are early research notes, correspondence and papers relating to student and other expeditions undertaking blood group and physical anthropology research, and some Medical Research Council material assembled by Mourant relating to projects in which he had an interest. The largest component of the section, however, is maps and data produced during preparation of the second edition of *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*.

Section F, Publications, presents a chronological sequence of drafts and correspondence relating to Mourant's publications 1929-1991 and undated, with extensive material relating to editions of *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups* and to *The Genetics of the Jews* (1978). There is also editorial correspondence relating to publishers and journals, chiefly invitations to review books or referee papers, and an incomplete set of offprints. Following Mourant's own practice, no attempt has been made to separate Mourant's biological and anthropological publications from his geological and archaeological ones. Where applicable reference is made to the list of Mourant's publications from his autobiography (A.1) in the form *Bibliog.* no ... However, not all of Mourant's published work was listed in the bibliography.

Section G, Lectures and broadcasts, presents correspondence and papers relating to some of Mourant's public and invitation lectures and broadcasts. The largest component of the section is Mourant's lectures on blood groups given at the Collège de France, Toulouse, 1978-1979. Not all of Mourant's lecturing is represented in this section, reference should also be made to section H. There is a little correspondence relating to broadcasts and two lectures and broadcasts by others.

Section H, Societies and organisations, is not extensive, and is confined to brief documentation of only a few of the societies and organisations with which Mourant was associated. It includes professional and geological bodies as well as haematological, biological and medical organisations.

Section J, Visits and conferences, covers the period 1960-1987. The visit best documented is that to North America in 1980. The section is not comprehensive and there is also considerable documentation of Mourant's visits and conferences in the papers he assembled in the course of preparing his autobiography (see A.16-A.47) and in section G, Lectures and broadcasts.

Section K, Correspondence, is the largest in the collection. Its complexity reflects Mourant's organisation of the material. The bulk of it was found in three main series: 'Foreign 1965-1977', 'Biological' and 'Geological', together with a fragment of a fourth series 'Home 1965-1977'. In addition to the material preserved in these four series, Mourant kept separate files for some correspondents and some correspondence was found loose. This additional correspondence is presented in three artificial series titled 'Other biological correspondence', 'Other geological correspondence' and 'References and recommendations'. As Mourant's arrangement has been retained correspondents can appear in two or more series without any distinction in terms of subject



or date. Principal correspondents include C.C. Blackwell, B. Bonné, O.J. Brendemoen, V.A. Clarke, L.L. Cavalli-Sforza, A. W. Eriksson, T.J. Greenwalt, J.K. Moor-Jankowski, T. Jenkins, W.S. Pollitzer, D.F. Roberts, J. Ruffié, D. Tills and J.S. Weiner.

There is also an index of correspondents

#### LOCATIONS OF OTHER MATERIAL

Material relating to Mourant's membership of the Société Jersiaise, the Jersey earthquake of 1927, the activities of Channel Island exiles during the Second World War and other topics relating to Jersey and its geology are held in the Lord Coutanche Library at the Société Jersiaise, St Helier, Jersey.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are very grateful to the Société Jersiaise and Mrs Jean Mourant for making the papers available.

Timothy E. Powell  
Nicola Ashbridge  
BATH 1999



| SECTION A | BIOGRAPHICAL | A.1-A.332   |
|-----------|--------------|---|
|           | A.1          | BIBLIOGRAPHY  |
|           | A.2-A.47     | AUTOBIOGRAPHY                                       |
|           | A.48-A.52    | OTHER AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL AND<br>BIOGRAPHICAL WRITINGS |
|           | A.53-A.108   | EDUCATION   |
|           | A.109-A.158  | CAREER, HONOURS AND AWARDS                          |
|           | A.159-A.188  | DIARIES   |
|           | A.189-A.310  | FAMILY AND PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE                  |
|           | A.311-A.320  | OTHER INTERESTS                                     |
|           | A.321-A.326  | PHOTOGRAPHS   |
|           | A.327-A.332  | MISCELLANEOUS                                       |

## Biographical

### A.1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Photocopy of bibliography from Mourant's autobiography *Blood and Stones* (see A.2-A.47 below).

References to Mourant's publications in this catalogue are in the form *Bibliog. no. ...*

### A.2-A.47 AUTOBIOGRAPHY

Mourant's autobiography was titled *Blood and Stones*. It was posthumously published by La Haule Books, Jersey (1995).

A.2-A.6 Typescript draft paginated 1-145.

5 folders.

A.7-A.10 Pages of manuscript and typescript draft.

4 folders.

A.11 16pp photocopied manuscript draft on parental background.

A.12 Manuscript draft on early life, paginated A1-A16 and A20-A23.

A.13 Miscellaneous manuscript notes.

A.14, A.15 Correspondence *re* autobiography, 1991-1996.

A.14 1991-1994.



### Biographical

- A.15 1995-1996.
- Includes posthumous tributes and recollections for the book by A.C. Bishop, C.C. Blackwell, D.H. Keen, J. Ruffié and C. Stevens.
- A.16-A.47 'Papers for autobiography c.1951-1976'. Contents of Mourant's envelope so inscribed divided into 32 for ease of reference.
- Includes material extracted by Mourant as being of particular biographical significance or otherwise important in the writing of the autobiography. It includes considerable documentation of his attendance at conferences, further material relating to which is in section J.
- A.16-A.18 Autobiographical records
- A.16 Photocopy of Mourant's entry in the 'Personal Records of Fellows of the Royal Society' ca 1966.
- A.17 Typescript supplementary lists of honours etc April 1966-July 1974 (with manuscript additions to 1982, updating the Royal Society Personal Record.
- A.18 Curriculum vitae ca 1983.
- A.19 Correspondence with the Rockefeller Foundation 1951, 1952.
- A.20 Correspondence *re* visit to USA, February - June 1953.
- Mourant was Visiting Professor of Serology at the Institute for the Study of Human Variation, Columbia University, New York. He gave a number of lectures, including 'Blood groups and racial differences' to the National Academy of Medicine and 'Blood groups and anthropology' to the National Academy of Sciences.
- A.21 Correspondence *re* visit to Brazil, February 1954
- Mourant was invited to Brazil for the inauguration of the Immuno-Haematology section of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University of São Paulo.

### Biographical

- A.22 Correspondence with S. Zuckerman *re* research work, 1956 and 1958; memorandum on 'The Nuffield Blood Group Centre' *ca* 1957, annotated 'File Zuckerman'.
- A.23 Miscellaneous correspondence 1959, 1960.  
  
Includes brief correspondence *re* visit to Sweden, April 1959.
- A.24 BOAC itinerary for world tour, August - September 1960; programme for 11th Alaskan Science Conference, Anchorage, USA, 29 August - 2 September 1960.  
  
Mourant also visited San Francisco, Tokyo, Calcutta and Delhi.  
  
See also J.2-J.6.
- A.25 Miscellaneous correspondence 1961.  
  
Includes correspondence *re* dangers of treated natural gas and Wenner-Gren Foundation grant.
- A.26 Papers *re* Conference on Human Genetics in Israel, Jerusalem, Israel, 2-5 September 1961  
  
Mourant attended this conference held immediately preceding the 2nd International Conference on Human Genetics, Rome, Italy (see J.7). He spoke on 'Blood groups in south-west Asia' and chaired the session on Migration and drift in polymorphic systems  
  
Correspondence *re* arrangements and publication of Mourant's contribution February - October 1961; outline programme; circulars.
- A.27 Miscellaneous correspondence 1962-1963.  
  
Includes correspondence *re* Wenner-Gren Foundation grant and notice of election as a Correspondent Member of the Sociedad Chilena de Antropología.
- A.28 Annotated programme of the 5th Congrès Nationale de Transfusion Sanguine, Montpellier, France, 4-8 July 1964.



### Biographical

- A.29                      Excursion programme and memorabilia from 7th Congrès International des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques, Moscow, USSR, 3-8 August 1964.
- A.30                      Miscellaneous correspondence 1964-1965.
- Includes invitation (declined) to give the 14th Gibson Lecture, Columbia University, New York, April 1965.
- A.31                      Meeting on Current Research in Human Population Biology with reference to the International Biological Programme, Warsaw, Poland, 26-30 April 1965.
- Programme; list of participants; conference information.
- A.32                      Miscellaneous correspondence, 1966.
- A.33                      Miscellaneous correspondence, 1967.
- A.34                      References, 1967.
- A.35                      'The International Biological Programme' by D. Tills.
- 6pp typescript with manuscript annotation, ca 1967.
- A.36                      Visit to USA, April 1968
- Mourant delivered the 20th Gibson Lecture at Columbia University, New York and visited colleagues at a number of other research centres.
- See also G.22.
- Correspondence *re* arrangements and arising, January - July 1968.
- A.37                      Correspondence, 1968.
- Includes letter *re* arrangements for symposium in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, May, and invitation to lecture in training course in Human Genetics, Copenhagen, Denmark, November.

### Biographical

- A.38 Correspondence, 1969.
- A.39 Correspondence, 1970.
- A.40 Correspondence, 1971.  
Chiefly *re* arrangements for visit to London by A. G. Steinberg.
- A.41 Correspondence, 1972-1973.  
Chiefly correspondence with A.G. Steinberg *re* work on the MDH polymorphism and Kell antigen frequencies.
- A.42 Correspondence, 1974.
- A.43 Correspondence with J. C. Woodrow, chiefly *re* H-LA types, 1974-1976.
- A.44 Correspondence, 1975.  
Includes exchange *re* Mourant's lectures in course in Clinical Biochemistry, Cambridge, August.
- A.45 Correspondence with J. Ruffié and J. Constans, 1976-1977.
- A.46 Correspondence, 1976.
- A.47 Correspondence, 1992; photocopied biographical material.



### Biographical

|                  |   |                  |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| <b>A.48-A.52</b> | <b>OTHER AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL WRITINGS</b> | <b>1975-1994</b> |
|------------------|---|------------------|

A.48

Obituaries:

*Jersey Evening Post*, 31 August 1994.

By D. Anstee, *Independent*, 6 September 1994.

By C. A. Clarke, *British Medical Journal*, 24 September 1994.

A.49

Autobiographical information provided for 'The Book Tower', 1975.

A.50

Shorter autobiographical writings:

'A geological near-miss', *The Scientist* (9 March 1987), p 19. See also F.88.

'Why Arthur Maurant decide to say "No" to Ronald Fisher', *The Scientist* (12 December 1988), p 11. See also F.90, F.91 and K.326.

'In deep waters', *The Victorian* **36** (January 1991), pp 79-82.

A.51

'A.E. Maurant: a biographical note in celebration of his 85th birthday' by C.C. Blackwell, *FEMS Microbiology Immunology* **47** (1989), pp 315-316.

A.52

Entry from *Who's Who*, 1990.

**A.53-A.108**

**EDUCATION**

**1917-1931**

Maurant was educated at Victoria College Jersey. He won a Scholarship to Exeter College, Oxford where he studied Chemistry, graduating in 1926.

A.53-A.68

Victoria College, Jersey

A.69-A.108

Exeter College, Oxford

**Biographical**

| <b>A.53-A.68</b> | <b>Victoria College, Jersey</b>   | <b>1917-1922</b> |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| A.53             | School exercise book labelled on front cover 'Jan 27th 1920 [...] Physics'.<br>Used January - February 1920 and February - June 1921.               |                  |
| A.54             | School exercise book labelled on front cover 'Sept 30. 1921 [...] Chemistry'.<br>Used September 1921 - May 1922.                                    |                  |
| A.55             | Pocket notebook used for notes on school subjects, n.d. Paginated with<br>index at front.   |                  |
| A.56             | Class lists for 1919 and 1922.  |                  |
| A.57             | Term reports, 1919-1922.  |                  |
| A.58             | Half-term reports, 1919-1922.   |                  |
| A.59             | Physical measurement reports, 1919-1922.  |                  |
| A.60-A.67        | Examination papers, 1917-1922.  |                  |
| A.60, A.61       | College of Preceptors, 1917-1920.<br><br>Include papers for mathematics, science, humanities and language<br>examinations.                          |                  |
| A.60             | 1917, 1919.   |                  |
| A.61             | 1920.   |                  |
| A.62-A.64        | Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board, 1920-1922.<br><br>Include papers for mathematics, science, humanities and language<br>examinations. |                  |



### Biographical

A.62 1920.

A.63 1921.

A.64 1922

A.65, A.66 Duplicated manuscript school examination papers, 1919-1921, n.d.  
2 folders.

A.67 Examination papers for Major Science Prize, 1920-1922.

A.68 Extracts from *The Victorian*, Victoria College Magazine, featuring Mourant, 1919-1922.

Letter arising from report in *The Victorian* of the College Scientific Society, of which Mourant was Honorary Secretary, 1922.

**A.69-A.108**

**Exeter College, Oxford**

**1922-1931**

Mourant won a King Charles I Scholarship to Exeter College. He read for the Final Honour School of Natural Science (Chemistry). He passed Part I in 1925 taking crystallography as his special subject. Mourant then studied for Part II under H.L. Bowman, researching the geology of the Channel Islands and on receiving first class honours was elected to a King Charles I Senior Scholarship.

In Michaelmas Term 1926 Mourant won a Burdett-Coutts Scholarship and carried out further research on the geology of the Channel Islands, with particular reference to the petrology of Jersey, under J.A. Douglas. He received his D.Phil. in 1931.

A.69-A.97 Undergraduate

A.98-A.102 Postgraduate

A.103-A.108 Miscellaneous College and University

### Biographical

| A.69-A.97  | Undergraduate  | 1922-1926 |
|------------|--|-----------|
| A.69       | Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> award of scholarship, 1922.<br><br>Includes notification of the award and letters of congratulation.   |           |
| A.70, A.71 | 'Mr [M.P.] Applebey Inorganic Chemistry 2nd half of course 1922-3' and '1st year'. Contents of Maurant's bundle so inscribed divided into two for ease of reference: manuscript lecture notes.           |           |
| A.72-A.75  | 'Inorganic Chemistry 1st part of 2 years course Mr [M.P.] Applebey 1923-24' and '2nd year'. Contents of Maurant's bundle so inscribed divided into four for ease of reference: manuscript lecture notes. |           |
| A.76       | 'Metals and symbols'. Contents of Maurant's envelope so inscribed: manuscript notes.   |           |
| A.77       | Manuscript chemistry notes, n.d.   |           |
| A.78       | Exercise book inscribed inside front cover 'Practical Crystallography'. A little loose material intercalated. ca 1924-1925.  |           |
| A.79       | Exercise book inscribed inside front cover '29/9/25. Papers on zeolites'. Used principally for notes on the literature.  |           |
| A.80       | Softback exercise book inscribed 'Collected quantitative observations'. Used October 1925 - July 1926. A little loose material intercalated.   |           |
| A.81       | Exercise book used for notes on crystallography ca 1925, and for calculations April - July 1926.   |           |



### Biographical

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| A.82-A.87  | Manuscript lecture notes, <i>ca</i> 1926.   |
| A.82       | Lectures by H.L. Bowman on crystalline structure of rocks (including quartz and mica).  |
| A.83       | Lectures by J.A. Douglas on petrology.  |
| A.84       | Lectures by K.S. Sandford on movement of the continents and glaciation.   |
| A.85, A.86 | Lectures by W.J. Sollas on morphology, palaeontology and other areas of geology.<br><br>2 folders.  |
| A.87       | Lectures by R .C. Spiller on crystallography and mineralogy.  |
| A.88-A.90  | Miscellaneous manuscript and duplicated typescript notes on geology, <i>ca</i> 1926.<br><br>3 folders   |
| A.91, A.92 | Manuscript botanical sketches, n.d.<br><br>2 folders.   |
| A.93       | 'On the conditions of equilibrium of certain Zeolites at different temperatures', Dissertation submitted in Final Honour School of Natural Science (Chemistry, Part II)', 1926.<br><br>30pp typescript. |
| A.94       | Typescript and manuscript notes on zeolites.  |
| A.95, A.96 | Examination papers  |
| A.95       | Natural Science, 1922.  |

### Biographical

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| A.96               | Gibbs Scholarship in Chemistry, 1924, Natural Science, 1925.   |
| A.97               | Letters of congratulation on Maurant's First Class honours degree etc, July 1926.  |
| <b>A.98-A.102</b>  | <b>Postgraduate</b> <b>1926-1931</b>   |
| A.98               | Letter notifying Maurant of award of King Charles I Senior Scholarship on condition of receiving First Class Honours, June 1926; testimonials June 1926. |
| A.99               | Examination papers for Burdett-Coutts Scholarship, 1926.   |
| A.100              | 4pp typescript report on work in the Channels Islands, 1926-1927.  |
| A.101              | Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> D.Phil., 1927-1931.  |
| A.102              | Correspondence <i>re</i> application for Junior Research Fellowship, November - December 1927, May 1928.   |
| <b>A.103-A.108</b> | <b>Miscellaneous College and University</b> <b>1922-1928</b>   |
| A.103, A.104       | Oxford University Junior Scientific Club   |
| A.103              | Two letters, 1924 and n.d.   |
| A.104              | Programmes for Exhibition Meetings, 16 February 1924 and 14 February 1925 (Maurant and H.R. Raikes exhibited artificial silk).                           |
| A.105              | College bills 1923, 1926-198.  |
| A.106              | Bills etc for lodgings, 1928.  |



### Biographical

A.107, A.108      Signed menus.

A.107      Annual meetings of the Society of Old Victorians at Oxford, 1923-1928.

A.108      Other occasions, 1922, 1923, 1927.

**A.109-A.158**

### **CAREER, HONOURS AND AWARDS**

**1928-1985**

A.109      Demonstrator in Geology, University of Leeds, December 1928 - March 1929.

Correspondence including letter of appointment, November 1928; newspaper cuttings; timetable for Lent term 1929.

A.110      Geologist, Geological Survey of Great Britain, April 1929 - April 1931.

See also B.1-B.6.

Testimonials, July 1928; correspondence *re* employment, January, March 1929.

A.111      Application for Henry Fund Fellowship, February 1931.

These Fellowships were for study in the United States.

Correspondence and papers, February - March 1931.

A.112-A.121      Correspondence and papers *re* search for employment 1931-1937

A.112      Lists of posts applied for August 1931- April 1937 and December 1932- May 1933.

A.113      Duplicated typescript copies of testimonials 1926-1934.

### Biographical

- A.114-A.121            Applications 1931-1935.
- A.114                   Assistant Keeper, British Museum (Natural History), August 1931.
- A.115                   Assistant Lecturer in Geology, University of Manchester, June 1932.
- A.116                   Lecturer in Organic Chemistry, Auckland University College, New Zealand, January 1933.
- A.117                   Lecturer in Physical Geology, University of Durham, March 1933.
- A.118                   Geography Master, Ross-on-Wye Grammar School, Herefordshire, March 1933.  
  
Science Master, King Edward VI School, Nuneaton, September 1933.
- A.119                   University Demonstrator, Department of Mineralogy and Petrology, University of Cambridge, June 1933.  
  
Graduate Assistant Master in Physics and Chemistry, Mining and Technical Institute, Bargoed, August 1933
- A.120                   Assistant Keeper, Oceanographical Collection, British Museum (Natural History), October 1934.  
  
Post with T.G. Scott & Son Ltd, October 1934.
- A.121                   Lecturer in Chemistry, Sir John Cass Technical Institute, London, November 1935.  
  
Assistant III, Fuel Research Station, December 1935.



### Biographical

- A.122 Correspondence *re* possible geological fieldwork in USA, 1932.
- Mourant applied for a Commonwealth Fellowship to study the Pennsylvanian rocks of the United States but was unsuccessful.
- A.123 General correspondence *re* employment, 1932-1933.
- A.124 Applications for employment, January 1936:
- Assistantship, London Museum.
- Guide Lecturer, Geological Museum, London.
- A.125 Brief correspondence *re* invitation to join research party to the Jungfrauoch mountain, Switzerland, July 1937.
- A.126 Correspondence *re* psychoanalysis, 1938-1941.
- Mourant intended to train to become a psychoanalyst. Before he could undertake the training he had to undergo psychoanalysis himself to ascertain his suitability.
- A.127, A.128 Medical training, 1938-1943.
- Mourant was admitted as a medical student at St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College, London in January 1939. He also served as Demonstrator in the Department of Biochemistry.
- A.127 Correspondence, 1938-1943, including admission of Mourant as a student, December 1938 and letters of congratulation on Mourant's Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery degrees (B.M. and B.Ch., Oxford), April 1943.
- A.128 Duplicated typescript 'Notes on recent work in infectious diseases (For students at L.C.C. Park Hospital)', May 1941, annotated by Mourant; manuscript notes on diseases, July 1941.

### Biographical

- A.129                      Applications for employment, March and June 1943:
- Junior Demonstrator, Department of Pathology, Hill End Hospital, St Albans, Hertfordshire, March.
- Graduate Assistant, Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford, June.
- A.129A                    Appointment as House Officer, Chase Farm Hospital, Enfield, Middlesex, May 1943.
- A.130                      Correspondence with Central Medical War Committee and the War Office *re* National Service, September 1943 - May 1944.
- A.131, A.132              Applications for employment, October 1943.
- A.131                      Post at St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College
- A.132                      Post in Public Health Department, London County Council.
- Resident Medical Officer and House Physician, Paddington Green Children's Hospital, London.
- Casualty Surgical Officer, Hampstead General Hospital, London.
- A.133                      Short curriculum vitae; references. 1943.
- A.134                      Appointment as House Surgeon for Ear, Nose and Throat and Anaesthetics, St Bartholomew's Hospital, 23 October 1943.
- A.135                      Letters from Mourant offering his services as a civilian medic on the liberation of the Channel Islands, January 1944 and May 1945.
- A.136                      Correspondence *re* possible post in pathology, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, October - November 1944, 1946.



### Biographical

- A.137 Correspondence *re* temporary appointment at Medical Research Council Galton Laboratory Serum Unit, April 1945 - February 1946.
- A.138 Correspondence *re* application and appointment as Director, Blood Transfusion Reference Laboratory, May 1946.
- A.139 Notification of election to Honorary Membership of the Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine, February 1953.
- Notification of recognition as a Teacher in Pathology, Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, November 1955.
- A.139A Notification of Oliver Memorial Fund Award, December 1953.
- Mourant received the award for work beneficial to blood transfusion.
- A.140 Award of Carlos J. Finlay Medal, November 1955.
- This was a medical order established by the Government of Cuba. However, as a British subject Mourant was not able to receive a foreign order without Royal permission.
- Correspondence *re* award, certificate and regulations governing acceptance, 1955, 1956, 1958.
- A.141 Enquiry *re* award of Oxford D.Sc., 1956.
- A.142 Correspondence *re* candidature for the Fellowship of the Royal Society, 1956.
- Mourant was elected to the Royal Society in 1966.
- A.143 Notification of election to the Fellowship of the Eugenics Society, 1957.
- A.144 Award of Royal Anthropological Society Huxley Medal and Lecture for 1961.
- Notification of award, March 1960; letters of congratulation, 1960.

### Biographical

- A.145 Notification of Election as Member of Honour, Société Jersiaise, February 1962.
- A.146 Contract of appointment as Director, Serological Population Genetics Laboratory, July - December 1973.
- A.147 Karl Landsteiner Memorial Award of the American Association of Blood Banks, 1973.
- Mourant received the Award for his contributions to the serology and genetics of blood groups and his work on the organisation of panels of blood donors of rare groups. See also J.9.
- Correspondence and papers, May - August 1973.
- A.148 Honorary Member, International Society of Blood Transfusion, 1975.
- Correspondence, 1975.
- Invitation to Honorary Membership, British Society for Haematology, April 1976.
- A.149 Appointment as College Governor, St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College, January 1977; resignation as Honorary Senior Lecturer in Haematology, St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College, April 1977.
- A.150 Honorary Membership of the Society for the Study of Human Biology, October 1977.
- Correspondence 1977, 1978.
- A.151 Osler Memorial Medal of the University of Oxford, 1980.
- Correspondence.
- A.152 R.H. Worth Medal of the Geological Society of London 1982.
- Mourant received the Medal for his contribution to the geology of the Channel Islands.



### Biographical

- A.153                      Invitation to become a Founder Member of the British Blood Transfusion Society, March 1983.
- A.154                      Correspondence *re* Honorary Life Membership of the Medical Defence Union, October 1984.
- A.155                      Honorary Citizenship of Toulouse, 1985.
- Maurant received this honour during the 17th Colloque des Anthropologistes de Langue Française, held in Toulouse, France, September 1985.
- Correspondence *re* arrangements, April - September 1985.
- A.156                      Bronze bust of Maurant.
- 6pp typescript speech given on the occasion of its unveiling; draft letter from Maurant reporting the occasion for the Exeter College Association.
- A.157, A.158              'Personal News Cuttings'. Contents of Maurant's folder so inscribed divided into two for ease of reference: newspaper cuttings on Maurant's career, 1947-1981, n.d.
- A.159-A.188              DIARIES    1915-1982**
- All are pocket diaries.
- A.159                      1915. Lacks covers.
- A.160                      1916.
- A.161                      1922. Used occasionally January - March only.
- A.162                      1922. Used January - September.

**Biographical**

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| A.163 | 1922-1923.          |
| A.164 | 1923-1924.          |
| A.165 | 1924-1925.          |
| A.166 | 1925-1926.          |
| A.167 | 1926-1927.          |
| A.168 | 1927-1928.          |
| A.169 | 1928-1929.          |
| A.170 | 1929.               |
| A.171 | 1939.               |
| A.172 | 1940. Lacks covers. |
| A.173 | 1946.               |
| A.174 | 1948.               |
| A.175 | 1949.               |
| A.176 | 1950.               |



**Biographical**

A.177                      1951.

A.178                      1952.

A.179                      1954.

A.180                      1956.

A.181                      1957.

A.182                      1958.

A.183                      1959.

A.184                      1960.

A.185                      1961.

A.186                      1975.

A.187                      1979.

A.188                      1982.

**Biographical**

**A.189-A.310                      FAMILY AND PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE                      1922-1991**

The bulk of the personal correspondence was found in Mourant's folders so inscribed. It includes correspondence *re* Jersey and the Channel Islands and *re* his geological interests

A.189-A.234                      Family correspondence

A.235-A.310                      Other personal correspondence

**A.189-A.234                      Family correspondence                      *ca* 1930s-1979**

Nearly all the correspondence is incoming, with very few drafts of Mourant's own letters.

**A.189-A.202                      Emily Gertrude Mourant (née Bray), mother                      *ca* late 1930s - *ca* 1951**

Emily Mourant was born in 1878. She died in 1965.

Most of the letters date from the 1940s but cannot be dated any more precisely. They include family and personal news, news about events on Jersey and in the Methodist Church there.

**A.189-A.193                      ?Pre-German invasion (June 1940).**

5 folders.

**A.194, A.195                      1945.**

2 folders.

**A.196-A.200                      *ca* 1946 - *ca* 1947.**

5 folders.

**A.201                      *ca* 1947- *ca* 1948.**

**A.202                      *ca* 1951, n.d.**



### Biographical

|              |  |                          |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| A.203-A.206  | <b>Wilfred Edwin Mourant</b> (brother)   | ca late 1930s - ca 1948. |
|              | W.E. Mourant was born in 1906.   |                          |
|              | Most of the correspondence is undated but seems to date from the later 1930s and 1940s. Wilfred shared his brother's natural history and archaeological interests and there are many references to this in the correspondence. He died in 1971 |                          |
| A.203, A.204 | ?Late 1930s - ca 1940.   |                          |
|              | 2 folders  |                          |
| A.205        | 1945.  |                          |
|              | Includes 'Notes on Jersey Geology 1940-1945'.  |                          |
| A.206        | ca 1946-1948.  |                          |
| A.207-A.220  | <b>Leslie Lilian Mourant</b> (sister)  | 1939-1979                |
|              | L.L. Mourant was born in 1911.   |                          |
|              | As well as personal and family news, her letters are generally more informative than those of her mother or brother about Jersey events. Her letters contain the most information on the occupation, for example.                              |                          |
| A.207        | 1939.  |                          |
| A.208        | 1940.  |                          |
| A.209        | 1945 May - July.   |                          |
| A.210        | 1945 August - December.  |                          |
| A.211        | 1946 January - June.   |                          |

**Biographical**

|       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| A.212 | 1946 July - December.  |           |
| A.213 | 1947.  |           |
| A.214 | 1948.  |           |
| A.215 | 1949, 1950.  |           |
| A.216 | 1951.  |           |
| A.217 | 1952.  |           |
| A.218 | 1956, 1956, 1964.  |           |
| A.219 | 1971-1975.   |           |
| A.220 | 1976-1979.   |           |
| A.221 | <b>Jean Elizabeth Cameron Maurant</b> (née Dickson)<br>Maurant married Jean in 1978.<br>Correspondence 1972-1977.                  | 1972-1977 |
| A.222 | <b>Ernest Charles Maurant</b> (father)<br><i>Re</i> E.C. Maurant's Will.<br>Also includes material <i>re</i> Will of F.C. Maurant. | 1958      |



### Biographical

- |             |  |                 |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| A.223       | <b>Roy Mourant</b> (cousin)  | 1945            |
|             | <p>Roy Mourant was on Jersey when it was occupied by German forces in 1940 but escaped from the island in 1944.</p> <p>Correspondence 1945.</p>  |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.224-A.227 | <b>Frederick G. and Lilian Mary Boase</b> (uncle and aunt)   | 1940-1955, n.d. |
|             | <p>Lilian Boase (née Bray) was Mourant's mother's sister. When Jersey was occupied the Boases, who lived in England, corresponded with Mourant <i>re</i> news from Jersey, other relatives and visits.</p> |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.224       | 1940.  |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.225       | 1941, 1942.  |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.226       | 1943-1945.   |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.227       | 1947-1955, n.d.  |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.228       | <b>Edwyn John Boase</b> (cousin)   | 1940-1955       |
|             | <p>'Teddy' Boase was the son of F.G. and L.M. Boase. He left for East Africa in 1941.</p> <p>See also A.229.</p> <p>Correspondence 1940-1955.</p>  |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.229       | <b>Anita Boase</b>   | 1940-1941, 1962 |
|             | <p>Anita was the wife of E.J. Boase.</p> <p>Correspondence 1940-1941 and correspondence <i>re</i> Will of E.J. Boase 1962.</p>   |                 |
|             |  |                 |
| A.230       | <b>Arthur W. Boase</b>   | 1940, 1941      |
|             | <p>Correspondence, 1940, 1941.</p>   |                 |

### Biographical

|                    |  |                          |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|
| A.231              | <b>Percy and Madge Le Maître</b>   | 1941-1946                |
|                    | The Le Maîtres were cousins of Mourant living in England.<br>Correspondence 1941-1946.   |                          |
| A.232              | <b>Margaret Le Maître</b>  | 1941, 1944               |
|                    | Margaret was the daughter of P. and M. Le Maître.<br>Correspondence 1941, 1944.  |                          |
| A.233, A.234       | First name only.   |                          |
| A.233              | Alice and Fred   | 1940-1943, n.d.          |
| A.234              | Leonard and Lil  | 1941-1973, n.d.          |
| <b>A.235-A.310</b> | <b>Other personal correspondence</b>   | <b>1922-1991</b>         |
|                    | A.235-A.294  | Arranged alphabetically  |
|                    | A.295-A.310  | Arranged chronologically |
| <b>A.235-A.294</b> | <b>Arranged alphabetically</b>   |                          |
|                    | Much of the correspondence is wartime letters from friends and colleagues including fellow-exiles concerning either Jersey, the Channel Islands in general or Mourant's progress with his medical studies. There is also personal and family news. Nearly all the correspondence is incoming; there are very few copies of outgoing letters. |                          |
| A.235              | <b>Bentley, C.</b>   | 1941-1945                |
|                    | Correspondence of 1942 refers to Mourant's fiancée.  |                          |
| A.236              | <b>Billot, M.</b>  | 1942-1943                |



### Biographical

|             |  |                 |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| A.237-A.240 | <b>Brooks, R.</b>  | 1927-1933, 1948 |
|             | Brooks was a chemist who entered Exeter College Oxford as a student in 1923.   |                 |
|             | Correspondence concerns studies, personal news and mutual acquaintances.   |                 |
| A.237       | 1927.  |                 |
| A.238       | 1928.  |                 |
| A.239       | 1929, 1930.  |                 |
| A.240       | 1931-1933, 1948.   |                 |
| A.241-A.243 | <b>Brown, E. E.</b>  | 1925-1946       |
|             | Brown was Honorary Secretary of the Geologists' Association. Although the correspondence includes geological subjects, much of it is of a personal nature. |                 |
| A.241       | 1925-1933.   |                 |
| A.242       | 1934-1937.   |                 |
| A.243       | 1938-1946.   |                 |
| A.244       | <b>Couilliard, D. Le</b>   | 1945-1951       |
|             | Family friend.   |                 |
| A.245       | <b>Falla, H. P. L.</b>   | 1947            |
|             | Falla was a family friend who wished to pursue a medical career.   |                 |

**Biographical**

- |             |   |                  |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| A.246-A.249 | <b>Haysom, P.</b>   | 1943-1948        |
|             | Phyllis Haysom was a member of the North London Channel Islands Refugee Society of which Mourant was President.   |                  |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Channel Islands, refugees and personal news.   |                  |
| A.246       | 1943-1944.  |                  |
| A.247       | 1945.   |                  |
| A.248       | 1946.   |                  |
| A.249       | 1947-1948.  |                  |
| A.250       | <b>Ives, E.</b>   | 1940-1943        |
| A.251       | <b>Jones, A.H.</b>  | 1944-1947        |
|             | Miss Jones was a friend of P. Haysom (see A.246-A.249).   |                  |
| A.252       | <b>Lehmann, B.</b>  | 1957-1990        |
|             | Benigna Lehmann was the wife of Mourant's colleague Hermann. Includes letter from H. Lehman <i>re</i> death of their son, 1969.   |                  |
| A.253       | <b>Marret, R. R.</b>  | 1927-1942, 1950. |
|             | Marrett was a Channel Islander and the principal early excavator of La Cotte de St Brelade on Jersey. He was a Fellow of Exeter College Oxford, Reader in Social Anthropology and became Rector of the College. |                  |
|             | He corresponded with Mourant until his death and Mourant remained in contact with his wife, Nora.   |                  |



### Biographical

|             |  |                 |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| A.254-A.256 | <b>Mission, G. P.</b>  | 1975-1991, n.d. |
|             | Gary Mission was a Jersey-born medic with interests in the Channel Islands geology and archaeology and the history of science and medicine. He began his correspondence with Mourant at the age of 16 and it continued to Mourant's death. |                 |
| A.254       | 1975-1977, 1980.   |                 |
| A.255       | 1982-1986.   |                 |
| A.256       | 1987-1991, n.d.  |                 |
| A.257-A.259 | <b>Oatway, A.</b>  | 1965-1977       |
|             | Avril Oatway was a Pathologist at the Royal Hospital, Wolverhampton.   |                 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> career, personal news. Includes some drafts of letters from Mourant.  |                 |
| A.257       | 1965, 1966.  |                 |
| A.258       | 1967, 1968.  |                 |
| A.259       | 1969-1977.   |                 |
| A.260       | <b>Patourel, J. Le</b>   | 1943-1946       |
|             | <i>Re</i> Channel Isles.   |                 |
| A.261       | <b>Powell, D. Baden-</b>   | 1929, 1940-1946 |

### Biographical

|             |  |                 |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| A.262-A.265 | <b>Pré, D. du</b>  | 1941-1990, n.d. |
|             | <p>The du Prés were friends of the family. Derek du Pré was born in 1908 and was 4 years Maurant's junior. He attended Victoria College in Jersey before pursuing a career in London. During the Second World War he served in the army and was one of the first to land on Jersey at liberation. Maurant was godfather of his first daughter Hilary du Pré (see A.266) and Derek du Pré was best man at Maurant's wedding in 1978. He died in 1990.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> personal news, career and family.</p> |                 |
| A.262       | 1941, 1942.  |                 |
| A.263       | 1943-1945, ?1947.  |                 |
| A.264       | 1962, 1964, 1978.  |                 |
|             | Includes du Pré's curriculum vitae 1964  |                 |
| A.265       | 1979, 1980, 1990, n.d.   |                 |
|             | Includes family tree of the du Prés.   |                 |
| A.266       | <b>Pré, H. A. du</b>   |                 |
|             | Two press-cuttings, December 1957.   |                 |
| A.267-A.273 | <b>Pré, J. du</b>  |                 |
|             | <p>As a friend of Derek du Pré Maurant took a keen interest in the career of his second daughter Jacqueline and kept biographical material relating to her.</p>  |                 |
| A.267       | Drawing by Jacqueline du Pré as an infant, sent to Maurant.  |                 |
|             | <p>Letter from Jacqueline thanking Maurant for flowers sent to her after a recital in the Wigmore Hall, London, 2 March 1961.</p>  |                 |
| A.268       | Programmes and tickets from performances, 1961-1966, n.d.  |                 |



**Biographical**

- A.269-A.271 Newspaper cuttings, 1960-1984.
- A.269 1960-1965.
- A.270 1967.
- A.271 1968-1973, 1984.
- A.272 'Rein-bow Rondo', poem celebrating Jacqueline's mastery of the cello. N.d.
- A.273 Correspondence to Maurant from BBC *re* royalties for use of photographs of Jacqueline, 1967, 1968, 1989.
- A.274, A.275 **Quesne, C. J. Le** 1927-1945  
Le Quesne was a Jerseyman living in London and a member of the Jersey Society.  
Correspondence *re* Channel Islands and personal news.
- A.274 1927-1929.  
Includes correspondence *re* talk by Maurant to the Jersey Society in London, 1927.
- A.275 1941-1945.
- A.276-A.278 **Robinson, A. J.** 1926-1962  
Robinson had been Maurant's science teacher at Victoria College, Jersey. Maurant was much influenced by him and they remained in contact thereafter. Robinson had a interest in geology and in 1927 was elected President of the Geological Section of the Société Jersiaise.
- A.276 1926-1928.  
Chiefly *re* geological work on Jersey.

### Biographical

- A.277 1929, 1930.  
Includes correspondence *re* geological work in Brittany.
- A.278 1935, 1945-1947, 1956, 1959, 1962.
- A.279 **Scawin, M.** 1969  
Visit by Maurant to Cornwall.
- A.280 **Simey, M.** 1940, 1942
- A.281-A.284 **Todd, J.** 1927-1989  
James Todd was a fellow science student at Exeter College Oxford. Maurant had shared rooms with him.  
Most of the correspondence dates from the Second World War and immediately after. It is chiefly *re* career and personal news
- A.281 1927, 1938, 1940, 1941.  
Includes letters from Todd *re* psychoanalysis, 1938, 1940.
- A.282 1943-1945.
- A.283 1946-1948.
- A.284 1969, 1987, 1989.
- A.285, A.286 **Veulle, P. M. de** 1943-1970  
Philip de Veulle was a Jerseyman living in England.  
Includes correspondence concerning relations between Channel Islanders who remained on the island and those who escaped to Britain and the reconstruction of the islands after the war



### Biographical

|             |  |                  |
|-------------|--|------------------|
| A.285       | 1943, 1944.<br><br>Chiefly <i>re</i> co-ordinating committee of re-union.  |                  |
| A.286       | 1945-1947, 1960, 1963, 1970.   |                  |
| A.287       | <b>Warren, J. P.</b><br><br>Chiefly <i>re</i> Jersey.  | 1943-1946        |
| A.288       | <b>Worrall, A. H.</b><br><br>Worrall was Headmaster of Victoria College, Jersey when Maurant was a pupil. He was a fellow exile in England after Jersey was occupied by the Germans. | 1942-1947        |
| A.289-A.294 | First name only  |                  |
| A.289-A.291 | <b>John B.</b><br><br>John was a fellow medical student at St Bartholomew's.<br><br>Chiefly <i>re</i> medical studies, career and personal news.                                     | 1940-1948, n.d.  |
| A.289       | 1940, 1941.  |                  |
| A.290       | 1942-1944.   |                  |
| A.291       | 1945, 1948, n.d.   |                  |
| A.292       | <b>Graeme B.</b>   | 1945-1947        |
| A.293       | <b>Lucille</b><br><br>Lucille wrote from Natal, South Africa.  | 1941, 1943, 1955 |

**Biographical**

|       |                        |                 |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------|
| A.294 | <b>Alice and Frank</b> | 1956-1962, n.d. |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------|

Alice and Frank wrote from Enfield, Middlesex.

|                    |                                 |                  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>A.295-A.310</b> | <b>Arranged chronologically</b> | <b>1922-1991</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|

A sequence of individual letters and shorter exchanges. Nearly the correspondence is incoming, there are very few copies of outgoing letters.

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.295 | 1922-1939. |
|-------|------------|

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.296 | 1940-1943. |
|-------|------------|

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| A.297 | 1944. |
|-------|-------|

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| A.298 | 1945. |
|-------|-------|

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| A.299 | 1946. |
|-------|-------|

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.300 | 1947-1949. |
|-------|------------|

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.301 | 1951-1956. |
|-------|------------|

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.302 | 1957-1959. |
|-------|------------|

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.303 | 1960-1961. |
|-------|------------|

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| A.304 | 1962-1965. |
|-------|------------|



# **Biographical**

A.305 1967-1969.

A.306 1970-1974.

A.307 1975-1977.

A.308 1978-1983.

A.309 1984-1991.

A.310 N.d.

**A.311-A.320 OTHER INTERESTS 1922-1990**

A.311, A.312 Methodist Church

A.313-A.318 Politics

A.319, A.320 Alpine plants

**A.311, A.312 Methodist Church 1922-1963, n.d.**

Mourant was brought up in the Wesleyan Methodist Church.

The material is miscellaneous memorabilia, including membership cards from 1928 to 1963 (not a complete sequence).

A.311 1922-1928.

Includes Question paper for Wesleyan Methodist Sunday School Scholars' Examination, 1922.

A.312 1936- 1963, n.d.

### Biographical

|                    |  |                  |
|--------------------|--|------------------|
| <b>A.313-A.318</b> | <b>Politics</b>  | <b>1925-1990</b> |
| A.313, A.314       | League of Nations Union  | 1925-1941        |
|                    | Mourant's political outlook was internationalist. He joined the League of Nations Union at the encouragement of the Wesleyan Methodist Church while at University. |                  |
|                    | Correspondence and papers 1925-1941.   |                  |
| A.313              | 1925-1938.   |                  |
|                    | Includes Mourant's offer to help the Union as a speaker 1928.  |                  |
| A.314              | 1939-1941.   |                  |
|                    | Includes invitation to be nominated for Executive Committee of the St Alban's branch, ca 1940.   |                  |
| A.315              | National Peace Council   | 1972, 1973       |
|                    | Papers <i>re</i> appeal for funds.   |                  |
| A.316              | International Campaigns  | 1983-1988        |
|                    | 'The objectives of these International Campaigns is to strengthen worldwide public opinion to the point that torture should be eliminated from civilised society'. |                  |
|                    | Includes papers <i>re</i> 'International Campaign - Professor J.L. Massera' 1983-1984.   |                  |
| A.317              | Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> UNESCO 'Statement on Race', 1951-1952.   |                  |
|                    | A number of leading anthropologists and biologists, including Mourant, met in Paris under UNESCO auspices on 30 May 1951.  |                  |
|                    | Following the meeting a statement was drafted and the bulk of the material relates to revisions of this, including Mourant's suggested alterations and additions.  |                  |
| A.318              | Miscellaneous correspondence and papers, ca 1950-1990.   |                  |



### Biographical

**A.319, A.320      Alpine plants      1967-1981**

Mourant was a member of the Alpine Garden Society.

A.319      General correspondence and papers, 1967-1981  
Includes material *re* import of plants into the UK.

A.320      Watson & Cheese Andes Project, 1971  
  
This expedition to South America collected plants from the High Andes for trial planting in UK gardens.  
  
Correspondence and papers, 1970-1972.

**A.321-A.326      PHOTOGRAPHS**

A.321      Mourant and others boating. N.d.  
3 monochrome photographs.

A.322      Mourant at ?family celebration. N.d.  
2 monochrome photographs.

A.323      Mourant and others on caving expedition. N.d.  
2 monochrome photographs.

A.324      Mourant at conference in Norway. N.d.  
1 monochrome photograph.

A.325      Mourant and another at Bedford Square, London, 27 June 1963.  
1 colour transparency.

**Biographical**

- A.326                      Sketch of Mourant. N.d.  
  
                                Photographic print of the sketch.

**A.327-A.332                      MISCELLANEOUS**

- A.327                      Visit to Germany, 1934.  
  
                                Passes etc; manuscript German language notes.

- A.328, A.329                Social occasions and functions, *ca* 1928-1973.  
  
                                2 folders.

- A.330                      'Poem on Jersey'. Contents of Mourant's envelope so inscribed: drafts of poem 'An Exile, to his native Island of Jersey', composed *ca* 1941, with letters from R.R. Marett and C. J. Le Quesne offering comments, August and September 1941. See also F.22.

- A.331                      'Fisher-Race Theory of Rh.'. Contents of Mourant's folder so inscribed: manuscript poem beginning 'An thou finde a man with ye jaundice & bloodlesse withal he heth ye icterus acholuricus', dated 1946.

- A.332                      Photocopy of Will of Mourant, dated January 1974.



**SECTION B**

**EARLY CAREER**

**B.1-B.8**

Mourant joined the staff of the Geological Survey of Great Britain in April 1929. His principal work was mapping the coal measures of Lancashire. However, Mourant's rate of survey work was not considered satisfactory and he resigned in April 1931. He returned to Jersey in 1933 where he established and directed the Jersey Chemical Pathology Laboratory until 1939.

The material is arranged as follows:

B.1-B.6

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN

B.7, B.8

JERSEY CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY

**Early career**

**B.1-B.6                      GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN                      1929-1931**

See also A.110.

B.1                      Correspondence *re* appointment January-March 1929; official passes and copy of regulations, April 1929.

B.2                      Return of work for 1930.

B.3-B.5                      Correspondence, principally with W.B. Wright *re* geological survey work, 1929-1931. See also K.492.

In a number of his letters of 1930 Wright expresses concern at Mourant's slow rate of progress.

B.3                      1929.

B.4                      1930.

B.5                      1931.

B.6                      Exchange with J.S. Flett, Director of the Survey, *re* Mourant's resignation, January 1931.

**B.7, B.8                      JERSEY CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY                      1935-1939**

B.7                      Manuscript notes on income and expenditure 1935-1938.

B.8                      Invoices, receipts etc 1937-1939.



**SECTION C**

**BLOOD GROUP REFERENCE LABORATORY AND  
BLOOD GROUP CENTRE**

**C.1-C.13**

This section comprises the little surviving documentation relating to Mourant's work as Founder and Director of the Medical Research Council's Blood Group Reference Laboratory and as Honorary Advisor of the Nuffield (later Anthropological) Blood Group Centre.

The material is arranged as follows:

C.1-C.8

BLOOD GROUP REFERENCE LABORATORY

C.9-C.12

BLOOD GROUP CENTRE

**Blood Group Reference Laboratory and Blood Group Centre**

|                |   |                  |
|----------------|---|------------------|
| <b>C.1-C.8</b> | <b>BLOOD GROUP REFERENCE LABORATORY</b> | <b>1948-1966</b> |
|----------------|---|------------------|

Mourant was the founder and first Director of this Medical Research Council Laboratory established in 1946 (see A.138). It was based at the Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine, London. In 1952 it was designated as the World Health Organisation International Blood Group Reference Laboratory but continued to act as the national laboratory. Mourant retired from the Directorship in 1965 when he moved to the newly established Medical Research Council Serological Population Genetics Laboratory (see section D).

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| C.1     | 'Progress Report 1949-50 of the Blood Group Reference Laboratory'.   |
| C.2-C.6 | 'Copies of visitor's books. Blood Group Laboratory'. Contents of Mourant's folder so inscribed divided into five for ease of reference: photocopies.             |
| C.2     | 1948-1950.   |
| C.3     | 1951-1953.   |
| C.4     | 1953-1956.   |
| C.5     | 1956-1960.   |
| C.6     | 1960-1966.   |
| C.7     | Letter <i>re</i> future of the International Blood Group Reference Laboratory on Mourant's retirement from the Directorship of the Laboratory in September 1965. |
| C.8     | Five photographic slides of the Reference Laboratory, 1963, 1964.  |



**Blood Group Reference Laboratory and Blood Group Centre**

**C.9-C.13**

**BLOOD GROUP CENTRE**

**1952-1968**

The Blood Group Centre was established in 1952 following a meeting at the Royal Anthropological Institute held the previous year. It was administered by and housed in the Institute, reporting to the Blood Group Committee. From 1952 to 1962 the Centre was funded by the Nuffield Foundation and bore the name the Nuffield Blood Group Centre. The Medical Research Council then took over responsibility for financing the Centre, which changed its name to the Anthropological Blood Group Centre.

The aims of the Centre were to collect all available data on the frequency of blood groups in different populations, followed by statistical treatment of this material; to carry out a detailed survey of blood group distribution in the UK based on blood transfusion services; and to give statistical help and information to blood group workers worldwide. Mourant was Honorary Advisor and directed the scientific work.

In September 1965 the Centre was amalgamated into the Medical Research Council's new Serological Population Genetics Laboratory, becoming its Statistical Section. See section D.

- C.9 Copy of application to the Nuffield Foundation, 6 June 1951 with 3pp typescript 'Memorandum on a Blood Group Research and Reference Centre'; letter arising on receipt of support, August 1951.
- C.10 Photocopies of annual reports on the Centre, 1951-52 - 1965.
- C.11 Memorandum on the history, the work and the future plans of the Centre', ca 1956.  
  
This was written to accompany a grant application to the Nuffield Foundation.
- C.12 Photocopy of manuscript financial statement of the Centre as at the end of 1967.
- C.13 'The Nuffield Blood Group Centre', 8pp typescript account by Mourant, 1968 and correspondence arising, September 1968.



SECTION D

SEROLOGICAL POPULATION GENETICS LABORATORY

D.1-D.54

The Serological Population Genetics Laboratory (SPGL) was established by the Medical Research Council following Mourant's suggestion in 1963 to create a unit that would combine the sort of testing work undertaken in the Blood Group Reference Laboratory with the statistical and bibliographical work of the Anthropological (formerly Nuffield) Blood Group Centre, of which he was Honorary Advisor (*de facto* Director). The SPGL was based in premises rented by St Bartholomew's Hospital, London and began operating on 1 September 1965. Mourant was made an honorary senior lecturer in haematology in the Hospital.

The work of the SPGL was divided between two sections. The first was a testing laboratory. This did most of its work for the Human Adaptability (HA) Section of the International Biological Programme (IBP), carrying out tests for a wide range of inherited blood factors and giving advice and information. The second section comprised the Anthropological Blood Group Centre that had been transferred to the SPGL. This did bibliographical and statistical work but its chief function was to prepare a second edition of *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*.

The Medical Research Council announced that it was to close the SPGL on Mourant's retirement in March 1971, 15 months before the completion of the main phase of the IBP. However, Mourant was anxious that the SPGL continue in being in order to complete work on four projects. The first was the seeing through to publication of the second edition of *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*, the second project was working up the SPGL's own data collected for the IBP and summarising data collected by the IBP as a whole, and the third and fourth projects were to prepare monographs on the blood groups of Jews and associated populations and on the associations between blood groups and diseases, respectively.

The MRC agreed to extend its support of the work on the distribution of human blood groups through personal grants to Mourant and his staff, initially for one year, subsequently extended into 1973. However, it confirmed its decision to close the testing laboratory of the SPGL. Mourant applied to a number of foundations for support for the IBP work and the other two projects. He met with considerable success, receiving awards from the Nuffield Trust, the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Society, the Wolfson Trust, the World Health Organisation and the European Research Office of the United States Army. The SPGL finally closed in 1976 when St Bartholomew's Hospital withdrew its accommodation.



**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

The material is arranged as follows:

|            |                          |
|------------|--------------------------|
| D.1-D.5    | GENERAL                  |
| D.6-D.14   | STAFF                    |
| D.15-D.52  | FUTURE OF THE LABORATORY |
| D.53, D.54 | MEMORABILIA              |

**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

| <b>D.1-D.5</b>  | <b>GENERAL</b>  | <b>1964-1968</b> |
|-----------------|---|------------------|
| D.1             | 'Proposals for the establishment of a new Unit for the laboratory and statistical study of the distribution among human populations of the blood groups and other genetical characters' by Mourant, 13pp typescript, with annotated list of furniture and equipment required. 1964.                                 |                  |
| D.2             | Correspondence <i>re</i> establishment of the SPGL, 1964-1965.  |                  |
| D.3             | Correspondence <i>re</i> fumes from SPGL premises at Boundary House, 1966-1967.   |                  |
| D.4, D.5        | Correspondence with Medical Research Council <i>re</i> development of human serological population genetics after Mourant's retirement, 1967-1968.<br><br>Mourant pressed for a Division of Human Genetics to be included within the MRC's new Clinical Research Centre and advised on a possible Head of Division. |                  |
| D.4             | March-May 1967.   |                  |
| D.5             | June 1967 - January 1968.   |                  |
| <b>D.6-D.14</b> | <b>STAFF</b>  | <b>1965-1973</b> |
|                 | Correspondence, chiefly with the MRC and members of staff <i>re</i> references, promotions, staff development etc.<br><br>Arranged alphabetically by surname.   |                  |
| D.6             | A., Be.   |                  |
| D.7             | Br.   |                  |
| D.8             | C.  |                  |



**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

D.9 G., H.

D.10 S., T.

D.11-D.13 Ti.  
3 folders.

D.14 W.

**D.15-D.52**

**FUTURE OF THE LABORATORY**

**1969-1977**

This material was found in Mourant's own folders and files inscribed 'Future of the lab' or similar. Correspondence with the MRC and St Bartholomew's Hospital relating to the future of the SPGL has been placed first, followed by the various grant-awarding bodies to which Mourant applied for support, arranged in alphabetical order.

At D.52 is brief correspondence *re* the disposition of the blood group records of the SPGL, November 1976.

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| D.15-D.20 | Medical Research Council                     |
| D.21-D.25 | St Bartholomew's Hospital                    |
| D.26-D.31 | European Research Office, United States Army |
| D.32      | Leverhulme Trust Fund                        |
| D.33-D.36 | Nuffield Foundation                          |
| D.37      | Royal Anthropological Institute              |
| D.38-D.40 | Royal Society                                |
| D.41      | St Bartholomew's Joint Research Board        |
| D.42      | Wellcome Trust                               |

/...

**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

|      |            |   |
|------|------------|---|
| /... | D.43, D.44 | Wenner Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research |
|      | D.45-D.48  | Wolfson Foundation                                  |
|      | D.49-D.51  | World Health Organisation                           |
|      | D.52       | Future of the blood group records                   |

|                  |                                 |                  |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>D.15-D.20</b> | <b>Medical Research Council</b> | <b>1969-1972</b> |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|

Correspondence and papers chiefly relating to Maurant's applications for continued funding.

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| D.15 | 1969, April-June 1970. |
|------|------------------------|

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| D.16 | July, August 1970. |
|------|--------------------|

|      |                           |
|------|---------------------------|
| D.17 | September, November 1970. |
|------|---------------------------|

Includes copy of application for support for work on *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*.

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| D.18 | 1971. |
|------|-------|

Includes notification of support to April 1972.

|      |                     |
|------|---------------------|
| D.19 | January – May 1972. |
|------|---------------------|

Chiefly *re* extension of the funding to June 1972 and subsequently to the end of the year.

|      |                       |
|------|-----------------------|
| D.20 | June – December 1972. |
|------|-----------------------|



**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

|                  |                                  |                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>D.21-D.25</b> | <b>St Bartholomew's Hospital</b> | <b>1970-1977</b> |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|

Correspondence *re* accommodation and administration of research grants. Mourant was provided with accommodation by St Bartholomew's Hospital until 1976

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| D.21 | 1970-1971 |
|------|-----------|

|      |                      |
|------|----------------------|
| D.22 | January - July 1972. |
|------|----------------------|

|      |                          |
|------|--------------------------|
| D.23 | October - December 1972. |
|------|--------------------------|

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| D.24 | 1973. |
|------|-------|

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| D.25 | 1974-1977. |
|------|------------|

|                  |   |                  |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| <b>D.26-D.31</b> | <b>European Research Office, United States Army</b> | <b>1970-1976</b> |
|------------------|---|------------------|

Mourant was put in touch with the European Research Office through J.M. May. In 1971 the Office agreed to fund cartographic work on the preparation of maps on the distribution of blood groups and other inherited blood characters. Mourant was awarded £1,200 for the period 1972-1974.

A.T.A. Learmonth of the Open University acted as adviser in planning the maps and put Mourant in touch with a draughtsman.

Correspondence and papers, *re* progress of the project and the drafting of the maps, 1970-1976.

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| D.26 | 1970. |
|------|-------|

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| D.27 | 1971. |
|------|-------|

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| D.28 | 1972. |
|------|-------|

**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

D.29 1973.

D.30 1974

D.31 1975-1976.

**D.32                      Leverhulme Trust Fund                      1970, 1972**

D.32 Correspondence *re* possible support, 1970, 1972.

**D.33-D.36                      Nuffield Foundation                      1973-1977**

The Nuffield Foundation, who had supported the work of the Nuffield Blood Group Centre (see C.9-C.13), gave £6,950 over two years to support Mourant's work on the association between blood groups and disease. Further support of £3,046 was given for the period April - December 1976.

Correspondence, 1973-1977.

D.33 July-September 1973.

Includes copy of Mourant's draft application.

D.34 October-December 1973.

D.35 1974, 1975.

D.36 1976, 1977.

**D.37                      Royal Anthropological Institute                      1972**

D.37 Correspondence *re* support for blood group research, January - July 1972.



**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

**D.38-D.40                      Royal Society                      1970, 1972**

Through the British National Committee for the International Biological Programme, the Royal Society gave a grant of £4,755 for the support of the completion of work for the Human Adaptability Section of the Programme for six months from June 1972.

Correspondence and papers, including minutes of meetings of the British National Committee, 1970-1972.

D.38                      March - May 1970.

D.39                      June - August 1970.

D.40                      1972.

Includes copy of Mourant's grant application.

**D.41                      St Bartholomew's Joint Research Board                      1973**

Mourant applied (unsuccessfully) for £1,800 from the board.

D.41                      Application and letter of rejection, September 1973.

**D.42                      Wellcome Trust                      1970, 1972**

Mourant enquired about possible support from the Trust.

D.42                      Correspondence, 1970, 1972.

**D.43, D.44                      Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research                      1970-1973, 1976**

Mourant approached the Foundation in 1970 and although they were unable to support him then, they encouraged Mourant to re-apply in later years.

Correspondence, 1970-1973, 1976.

**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

D.43 1970-1973.

D.44 1976.

**D.45-D.48                      Wolfson Foundation                      1971-1973**

Mourant applied to the Wolfson Foundation for support for his work on blood groups of the Jews and associations between blood groups and other polymorphisms and disease. He made the application at the recommendation of Lord Zuckerman, making a personal approach to Sir Israel Brodie prior to submitting an application. In October 1972 he was awarded £7,313 for one year from January 1973.

D.45 1971.

D.46 January 1972.  
Includes drafts of grant proposal.

D.47 February - May 1972.

D.48 June - October 1972, January 1973.

**D.49-D.51                      World Health Organisation                      1970-1975**

Mourant applied for support for his work on the study of associations between blood groups and other polymorphisms and disease. He was awarded three grants of \$2,500 for 1972, 1973 and 1975.

D.49 1970.

D.50 1972, 1973.

D.51 1975.



**Serological Population Genetics Laboratory**

**D.52                      Future of the blood group records**

D.52                      Correspondence *re* offer of the remainder of the SPGL's library and records to the British Museum (Natural History), November 1976.

The bulk of the records had been transferred in 1972.

**D.53, D.54                MEMORABILIA**

D.53                      Press-cuttings relating to the establishment of the SPGL, September 1965.

D.54                      Two colour photographic slides of the SPGL, ?November 1965.

**SECTION E**

**HAEMATOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

**E.1-E.57**

The material covers the period 1944-1979. It is arranged as follows:

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| E.1-E.5   | EARLY RESEARCH           |
| E.6-E.22  | 'STUDENT EXPEDITIONS'    |
| E.23-E.29 | MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL |
| E.30-E.57 | MAPS AND DATA            |



### Haematological research

|                |                       |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>E.1-E.5</b> | <b>EARLY RESEARCH</b> | <b>1944-1950, n.d</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

At E.1-E.3 are notebooks from Mourant's research projects 1944-1950. The bulk of the research relates to the study of the Rhesus (Rh) factor in collaboration with R.R. Race and R.R.A. Coombs.

There is also material relating to research into haemolytic disease in new-born babies. An article written by Mourant, Coombs and Race entitled 'In vivo isosensitization of red cells in babies with haemolytic disease' was published in the *Lancet* in 1946.

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| E.1 | Red hardback notebook used to record the results of tests carried out on several blood groups against various sera, 2 June - 29 December 1944. A little intercalated material, including 1p manuscript note inscribed 'Appeal to Married Women Donors'. A little loose material at back. |
|-----|--|

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| E.2, E.3 | Mourant used these two notebooks to record the results of his experiments between 1945 and 1950. The entries in E.2 and E.3 do not run in a straight chronological sequence. |
|----------|--|

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| E.2 | Green hardback notebook inscribed on front cover 'Laboratory Note Book Serum Book 2', 31 December 1944 - 1 June 1945, 23 July 1946 - 10 October 1947. Used to record the results of experiments. A little intercalated material. |
|-----|--|

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| E.3 | Softback notebook labelled on spine 'Mourant I', used to record the results of experiments, 4 June 1945 - 20 March 1946. |
|-----|--|

Extensive loose material intercalated within this notebook includes two separate sections of notebook. The first was used 21 March 1946 - 28 February 1950. The second includes the results of a study on families, plus lists of results 9 June 1945 - 23 October 1947, inscribed 'Odd results of importance'.

Loose material also includes 'Dominance and Recessiveness in the Rh Complex', 2pp typescript with manuscript corrections (published as *Bibliog.* 57 (1947)).

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| E.4 | Exercise book, paginated 1 - 23, used to record notes on the treatment of patients, 30 August 1943 - 22 January 1945. |
|-----|---|

### Haematological research

E.5                      11pp manuscript notes *re* use of sulphamylamide drugs to treat various illnesses, n.d.

**E.6-E.22                      'STUDENT EXPEDITIONS'                      1960-1968**

The contents of Maurant's original folder inscribed 'Student expeditions' have been divided into 17 folders for ease of reference. Each folder contains correspondence from students and others asking Maurant's advice about haematological research and other matters relating to overseas expeditions.

E.6                      Cambridge Trans-America Expedition, 1960.

Letter from Maurant to M.E. Hugh-Jones of Christ's College Cambridge, *re* blood group work in the Andes, 20 January 1959; 3pp typescript outlining aims of the expedition.

E.7                      Cape Verde Islands, 1961.

Correspondence between Maurant and A.M. Hailes of Oxford University, *re* Oxford University Women's Expedition to the Cape Verde Islands, 22 January - 14 June 1961.

E.8                      Cambridge Expedition to South East Asia, 1962.

Correspondence between Maurant and T.J.H. Chappel of Pembroke College, Cambridge, *re* Cambridge Expedition to South East Asia, 23 April 1962 - 28 January 1963. Includes 6pp typescript outlining aims of the expedition.

E.9                      India, 1963.

Correspondence between Maurant and S.N. Wolkind of Chase Farm Hospital, Middlesex, *re* research expedition to India, 29 August 1962 - 24 January 1963.

E.10                      Cambridge Expedition to Brazil, 1965.

Correspondence between Maurant and D.V. Bowen, St. John's College Cambridge, *re* expedition to Brazil, 30 November - 2 December 1964.



### Haematological research

E.11 Africa, 1965.

Letter to Maurant from J.S. Blackburne *re* expedition to Africa, 5 August 1964.

E.12 Ethiopia, 1965.

Letter from N.V. Sunderland of Imperial College, London, *re* research expedition to Ethiopia, 13 October 1964.

E.13 Ethiopia, 1966.

Correspondence between Maurant and L.M.P. Williams of Gonville & Caius College Cambridge, *re* proposed expedition to Ethiopia, 29 October - 4 December 1965.

E.14 Bhutan, 1966.

Correspondence between Maurant, M.L. Rosenheim, Director of University College Hospital Medical School, London, and W.D. Brigden, Senior Medical Student at the University College Hospital Medical School, London, *re* Brigden and G.W. Brown's proposed trip to Bhutan, 24 March - 24 May 1966.

E.15 Madagascar, 1967.

Correspondence between Maurant and J. Rawlinson of the Anatomy Department, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London, *re* proposed students' expedition to Madagascar, January 1967.

E.16 Malta, 1967.

Correspondence between Maurant and J.L. Dunn of the Laboratory of Human Genetics, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, *re* proposed expedition to Malta, 30 January - 8 March 1967.

E.17 Middle East, 1967.

Correspondence between Maurant and A.L. Heath of St. John's College, Oxford, *re* proposed student expedition to the Middle East, 23 March - 19 May 1967.

### Haematological research

- E.18 Morocco, 1967.
- Correspondence between Maurant and K.G. Fegan of Glasgow University, *re* Glasgow University Exploration Society's expedition to Morocco, 23 February - 25 April 1967.
- E.19 Sandawe, 1967.
- Correspondence between Maurant and E. Tenraa of the Institute of Social Anthropology, Oxford, *re* proposed blood group survey of the Sandawe, East Africa, 15 February - 1 May 1967.
- E.20 Nepal, 1967.
- Correspondence between Maurant and J.V. Attlee of Birmingham University, *re* proposed Birmingham Medical Expedition to Nepal, 22 March - 11 June 1967.
- E.21 Turkish Taurus Expedition, 1967.
- Correspondence between Maurant, M. Dalby of the University of Leeds and L.A. Derrick Tovey, Director of the National Blood Transfusion Service, Leeds, *re* proposed expedition to Turkey, 5 - 21 April 1967.
- E.22 Galapagos Islands, 1968.
- Correspondence between Maurant and A. Ewing of Edinburgh University, *re* expedition to the Galapagos Islands, 29 January - 8 February 1967.
- E.23-E.29 MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL 1959-1972**
- These Medical Research Council (MRC) papers, relating to various aspects of Maurant's research, were kept together by him.
- E.23 Papers *re* MRC's Committee on Haemoglobin Variant and Related Traits.
- Minutes of committee meetings between 1961 and 1965; applications for research grants.



### Haematological research

- E.24 Papers *re* MRC's Human Genetics Committee, 1959-1960.
- E.25 2pp typescript of minutes taken at the first meeting of the MRC's Committee on Sickle-cell trait and Sickle-cell anaemia, 1961.
- E.26 7pp typescript of grant application to the MRC to fund further study of sickle cell disease in Uganda.
- E.27 Papers *re* Group for the Study of Human Polymorphism. Includes 2pp typescript with manuscript corrections written by Mourant, entitled 'The need for further research into the distribution of the blood proteins (besides the haemoglobins) in health and disease'.
- E.28 Miscellaneous papers, including a letter from M.G. Candau, Director General of the World Health Organisation, to Lord Raglan *re* proposal to nominate a representative from the World Health Organisation to the Blood Group Committee for the Royal Anthropological Institute, 2 September 1955.
- E.29 Correspondence and papers *re* grant application to the Royal Society to fund Serological Population Genetics Laboratory research project, 29 April - 15 June 1967.

### E.30-E.57

### MAPS AND DATA

*ca* 1965-1979

Although most of this material is undated, the bulk seems to date from between 1965 and 1976, during Mourant's Directorship of the Serological Population Genetics Laboratory, and was used in the preparation of the second edition of *The Distribution of Human Blood Groups*.

E.30-E.52 is arranged in order of continent and consist of gene maps, data, tables etc. E.53-E.57 contains data from various countries brought together. Some of the larger maps are held together by adhesive tape.

### E.30-E.35

Europe

### Haematological research

- E.30 'Europe Maps (prob. all ABO)'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Maps of Europe, mostly photocopies, with manuscript additions and annotation.
- E.31 Gene maps of North Europe. Photocopies with manuscript additions and annotation.
- E.32 Maps of South Europe, photocopies with manuscript additions and annotation; manuscript notes.
- E.33 Data *re* Iceland, includes tables, maps, diagrams etc.
- E.34 Correspondence *re* Iceland paper. Includes correspondence from A.K. Kopéc, A.W. Eriksson and S. Fridriksson, 25 December 1977 - 14 December 1979, and also a photograph of Mourant, n.d.
- E.35 Offprint of article 'The blood groups of Icelanders', *Ann. Hum. Genet., Lond.* (1973), **36**, found with preceding material.
- E.36-E.43 Africa
- E.36 Gene maps of Africa. Photocopies, some with manuscript addition and annotation.
- E.37 Data *re* North Africa. Includes maps of North Africa with manuscript additions and annotation; manuscript notes; photocopies of tables etc.
- E.38, E.39 'Africa South of Sahara. Maps other than ABO'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Photocopies of maps of Africa, some with manuscript additions and annotation.  
2 folders.



### Haematological research

- E.40 'Africa Data etc. some important and new'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Maps, manuscript notes, tables etc.
- E.41 'Africa Sundry'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Letter from R.F. Lowe of the Harare Central Hospital Laboratory, Rhodesia, 1972; diagrams; manuscript notes.
- E.42 'Africa map Ro cDe'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Map of Africa with manuscript additions and annotation.
- E.43 'Madagascar data'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Photocopies of maps and tables, and manuscript notes.
- E.44-E.46 America
- E.44 18pp manuscript inscribed 'South American Indians'; 8pp photocopied manuscript inscribed 'The indigenous peoples of America'.
- E.45 Photocopied maps of America with manuscript additions and annotation.
- E.46 Data *re* American Indians.  
Manuscript notes, tables etc.
- E.47-E.50 Asia
- E.47 'SE Asia + islands maps + some copies + extracts of tables incl. Drego data.' Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Photocopies of maps; manuscript notes; tables.
- E.48 Photocopied maps of Asia with manuscript additions and annotation.

### Haematological research

- E.49                    'E. Asia data'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Manuscript notes, maps, tables etc.
- E.50                    'Indian region maps'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Photocopied maps of the Indian region, with manuscript additions and annotation.
- E.51, E.52            Oceania
- E.51                    Photocopied maps of New Guinea with manuscript additions.
- E.52                    Photocopied maps of the Pacific Islands with manuscript additions.
- E.53                    'Data for Rh + MN maps'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Manuscript notes and tables.
- E.54                    'MN groups (equilibrium in population)'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
1p manuscript notes.
- E.55                    'Rhesus working maps and some data'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Maps with manuscript additions and annotation, mostly photocopies; manuscript notes.
- E.56                    'Cm Dn. M'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Photocopies of data.
- E.57                    'Pro Mem.' Contents of folder so inscribed.  
Photocopies of data.



**SECTION F**

**PUBLICATIONS**

**F.1-F.130**

This section presents a chronological sequence of drafts and correspondence relating to Maurant's publications 1929-1991 and undated. There is also editorial correspondence relating to publishers and journals, chiefly invitations to review books or referee papers, and an incomplete set of offprints.

Following Maurant's own practice, no attempt has been made to separate Maurant's biological and anthropological publications from his geological and archaeological ones.

Where applicable reference is made to the list of Maurant's publications from his autobiography (A.1) in the form *Bibliog.* no ... However, not all of Maurant's published work was listed in the bibliography.

F.1-F.99

DRAFTS

F.100-F.129

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE

F.130

OFFPRINTS

### Publications

**F.1-F.99                      DRAFTS                      1929-1991, n.d.**

F.1                      'The foundations of Jersey scenery', *Bibliog.* no. 3 (1929).

Annotated copy.

F.2-F.5                      'The heavy mineral suites and correlation of the granites of northern Brittany, the Channel Islands, and the Cotentin', by A.W. Groves, (*Geological Magazine*, ca 1930).

This article was nearing completion when Groves took up an appointment with the Geological Survey Department in Uganda. He asked Mourant to see the article through the final stages of revision and publication.

F.2                      Manuscript draft paginated 1-26. Pages 19-26 are 'Things to be inserted'.

F.3                      34pp typescript draft with manuscript corrections.

F.4                      Figures, plates and table.

F.5                      Correspondence with Groves and publishers, 1929.

F.6                      'A study of the seismograms of English Channel earthquakes', *Bibliog.* no. 4 (1931).

20pp typescript.

F.7, F.8                      'The spherulitic rhyolites of Jersey', *Bibliog.* no. 6 (1932).

F.7                      22pp typescript draft with manuscript corrections + list of illustrations.

F.8                      Manuscript list of queries and corrections (not in Mourant's hand); correspondence *re* publication, 1932.



### Publications

- F.9 'Orbicular rocks in the Channel Islands', *Bibliog.* no. 7 (1932).  
9pp typescript draft; description of plates; plates.
- F.10 'List of contents of the annual reports of the geological section of the Geological Section of the Société Jersiaise', *Bibliog.* no. 10 (1933).  
2pp typescript draft.
- F.11 'List of contents of the annual geological reports of "La Société Guernesiaise", formerly "The Guernsey Society for Natural Science" ', *Bibliog.* no. 11 (1933).  
2pp typescript draft.
- F.12 'The raised beaches and other terraces of the Channel Islands', *Bibliog.* no. 13 (1933).  
16pp typescript + manuscript figures.
- F.13 'The geology of the Ecréhous, Paternosters and Minquiers', *Bibliog.* no. 14 (1933).  
6pp typescript.
- F.14 'The dehydration of Thomsonite', *Bibliog.* no. 15 (1933).  
7pp typescript draft with manuscript corrections 'Read March 23, 1933'; 8pp typescript draft with manuscript corrections + figure for publication; manuscript list of queries and corrections (not in Maurant's hand).
- F.15-F.18 'The geology of eastern Jersey', *Bibliog.* no. 16 (1933).
- F.15, F.16 62pp typescript and printed draft with manuscript corrections.  
2 folders.
- F.17 Figures.

### Publications

- F.18 Correspondence with the Geological Society of London *re* publication, March - August 1933.
- F.19 'Social relations of science', letter to the Editor, *Nature*, May 1938. Not listed in *Bibliog*.  
  
2pp typescript draft.
- F.20 'Contribution to Geological Report for 1945'. Possibly for *Bull. Ann. Soc. Jersiaise*. Not listed in *Bibliog*.  
  
2pp typescript draft.
- F.21 Maurant's replies to 'Any Questions' published in the *British Medical Journal*, April 1946.  
  
1p typescript.
- F.22, F.23 'Essays in Exile'. *ca* late 1940s.  
  
During the Second World War Maurant was living in England. He wrote a number of essays on the Channel Islands while in exile, for circulation among the Channel Island community in Britain, and after the war proposed a book of collected essays.
- F.22 Typescript and manuscript outline of the book; list of contents; 2pp typescript of poem by Maurant 'An exile, to his native island of Jersey' (see also A.330); list of photographs.
- F.23 'Photos for Essays in Exile'. Contents of Maurant's envelope so inscribed.  
  
18 photographs.
- F.24-F.45 *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*.
- F.24-F.26 First edition, Oxford 1954, *Bibliog*. no. 145.  
  
See also F.101-F.104.
- F.24 Agreement of Publication, 1949.



### Publications

- F.25 Correspondence *re* preparation of tables of frequency of blood groups in different populations, 1953-1954.
- Mourant wrote a circular letter asking colleagues whether he should include a chi-square value in the tables as a guide to the homogeneity of the population tested and reliability of the data.
- F.26 Miscellaneous correspondence: permissions to reproduce figures etc, July-December 1954; royalty statements, 1953/54, 1954/55, 1960.
- F.27-F.45 Second edition, with A.C. Kopéc and K. Domaniewska-Sobczak, Oxford 1976, *Bibliog.* no. 377.
- This was titled *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups and Other Polymorphisms*.
- F.27-F.35 Proof with manuscript corrections and additions, 1973.
- 9 folders.
- F.36-F.41 Correspondence *re* data for the book, 1967-1973.
- Mourant's correspondence with colleagues requesting information, permission to use their data etc.
- Mourant arranged the material by correspondent. As most of the correspondence found was from colleagues whose surnames start with A, B or C, some correspondence may have been lost or re-filed by Mourant in one of the series in section K.
- F.36 Alciati, G., 1970.
- Allison, A.C., 1969.
- Angelopoulos, B.T., 1970.
- Barrai, I., 1973.

### Publications

- F.37                      Bhattacharya, D.K., 1969.  
                              Bias, W.B., 1969.  
                              Boyd, W.C., 1967.  
                              Brain, P., 1969.  
                              Broman, K., 1969.
- F.38                      Blumberg, B.S., 1968-1969.
- F.39                      Brown, K.S., 1970.  
                              Brown, W.R., 1970.
- F.40                      Chown, B., 1968.  
                              Clearkin, P.A., 1967.  
                              Cleghorn, T.F., 1968.  
                              Coon, C.S. and L., 1973.  
                              Curtain, C., 1968.
- F.41                      Dahlberg, A.A. and Standskov, H.H., 1970.  
                              Freedman, M., 1973.  
                              Hanna, B.L., 1970.  
                              Steinberg, A.G., 1973.  
                              Watkins, W.M., 1972.
- F.42                      Letter from R. Hoffenberg, commenting on chapter of book, January 1976.
- F.43                      Correspondence arising, 1976.



### Publications

- F.44, F.45      Book reviews.  
  
2 folders.
- F.46      *The ABO Blood Groups. Comprehensive tables and maps of world distribution*, with A.C. Kopéc and K. Domaniewska-Sobczak, *Bibliog.* no. 190 (1958).  
  
Agreement with publishers, December 1957; correspondence *re* copyright, 1970, 1971.
- F.47      'The blood groups, serum groups and haemoglobins of the inhabitants of Lunana and Thimbu, Bhutan', *Bibliog.* no. 292 (1968), with B.G. Glasgow *et al.*  
  
Letter from publishers, September 1967.
- F.48      'Planet of the apes', *Bibliog.* no. 295 (1968).  
  
2pp typescript.
- F.49      'Nomenclature madness', *Bibliog.* no. 296 (1968).  
  
1p typescript.
- F.49A      'Gastric and oesophageal cancer in the Welsh', *Bibliog.* no. 312 (1969).  
  
3pp typescript with covering letter June 1969.
- F.50-F.53      'Professor H.J. Fleure', *Bull. Ann. Soc. Jersiaise* 20 (1970). Not listed in *Bibliog.*
- F.50      Letter requesting obituary for the *Bull. Ann. Soc. Jersiaise*, December 1969; photocopy of typescript and manuscript draft; copy of obituary as published.
- F.51-F.53      Anonymous typescript biography and list of publications of Fleure, paginated 3-103.  
  
3 folders.

### Publications

- F.54 'Quelques aspects de la répartition mondiale des groupes sanguins érythrocytaires', *Bibliog.* no. 331 (1971).  
  
5pp typescript with manuscript corrections + 2pp manuscript additions + manuscript bibliography.  
  
In French.
- F.55-F.58 'The evolution of brain size, speech, and psychosexual development', *Bibliog.* no. 349 (1973).  
  
This was published in the 'Ideas for discussion' section of the journal *Current Anthropology*. It drew on an earlier paper by Maurant 'The development of symbolic speech and of sexuality in hominids', written in 1964 but not published (F.56-F.58).
- F.55 Photocopies of draft 'Comments' on Maurant's article and Maurant's 2pp typescript 'Reply'.
- F.56-F.58 'The development of symbolic speech and of sexuality in hominids', 1964.
- F.56 Manuscript draft pages.
- F.57 3pp typescript draft.
- F.58 Correspondence with E.J.M. Bowlby and G.S. Krantz *re* the paper, 1964-1965.
- F.59 'One hundred years of Jersey geology and geologists', *Bibliog.* no. 351 (1973).  
  
13pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- F.60 'Reminiscences of the excavation of La Hougue Bie', *Bibliog.* no. 363 (1974).  
  
18pp typescript with manuscript corrections + appendix.



### Publications

- F.61 'Human population genetics in India', *Bibliog.* no. 370 (1976).  
2pp typescript.
- F.62 'Blood groups in Man', *Bibliog.* no. 374 (1976).  
2pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- F.63 'Associations of blood groups and other polymorphisms with diseases in Asia', with A.C. Kópéc, *ca* 1977. Not listed in *Bibliog.*  
18pp typescript + 2pp bibliography.
- F.64-F.73 *The Genetics of the Jews*, with A.C. Kópéc and K. Domaniewska-Sobczak, *Bibliog.* no. 390 (1978).
- F.64-F.71 Typescript draft with manuscript corrections.
- F.64 Title page, preface, list of contents, introduction.
- F.65 'Blood groups and other polymorphisms'.
- F.66 'The Jews in Palestine'.  
'The Samaritans'.
- F.67 'The Oriental Jews'.  
'ABO blood groups'.
- F.68 'The Yemenite Jews'.  
'The Karaites'.

### Publications

- F.69                    'The Jews of Africa'.  
                         'The Sephardic Jews'.
- F.70                    'The Jews of Rome'.  
                         'The Ashkenazim'.
- F.71                    'Genetic aspects of diseases in Jews'.  
                         'Some general conclusions'.
- F.72                    Manuscript tables and graphs for the book.
- F.73                    Correspondence *re* publication, January - March 1978.
- F.74                    'Linkage equilibrium and disequilibrium in human population studies', *Bibliog.*  
                         no. 403 (1980).  
  
                         9pp typescript + 2pp references.
- F.75                    'The blood groups and other hereditary blood factors of the Icelanders', with  
                         D. Tills *et al*, *Bibliog.* no. 414 (1982).  
  
                         10pp typescript + tables and figures; 10pp typescript entitled 'Human  
                         variation in blood groups' found therewith.  
  
                         The second typescript discusses blood groups and the origin of the  
                         Icelanders.
- F.76                    'The discovery of the anti-globulin', *Bibliog.* no. 415 (1983).  
  
                         5pp typescript and manuscript draft + manuscript references.
- F.77                    'The blood groups of primates', *Bibliog.* no. 416 (1983).  
  
                         2pp typescript.



### Publications

- F.78 'Dosage effects in the Duffy, Ss and Rh systems', *Bibliog.* no. 417 (1983).  
2pp typescript with covering letter.
- F.79 *Blood Relations: Blood groups and Anthropology*, *Bibliog.* no. 418 (1983).  
Book reviews.
- F.80 'The Blood groups of the primates', *Bibliog.* no. 419 (1983).  
3pp photocopied typescript draft.
- F.81 'The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups and other Polymorphisms',  
*Bibliog.* no. 423 (1983).  
2pp typescript.
- F.82 'The geological collection from Maison St Louis, Jersey', *Bibliog.* no. 426  
(1984).  
5pp typescript and manuscript draft.
- F.83 'The identification of two fibrous sulphosalts from l'Etacq, Jersey', *Bibliog.*  
no. 434 (1985).  
4pp with manuscript corrections + references.
- F.84 Foreword to *Flora of Jersey*, *Bibliog.* no. 436 (1985).  
1p typescript.
- F.85 Obituary of R.R. Race, published in *Biotest Bulletin* 2 (1985), p 188. Not  
listed in *Bibliog.*  
3pp typescript with manuscript corrections; printed copy with manuscript  
correction.

### Publications

- F.86 'The use of red-cell blood groups in population genetics', *Bibliog.* no. 437 (1986).  
9pp typescript with manuscript corrections + 1p typescript summary.
- F.87 Review of *Genetic Variation and its Maintenance with particular reference to Tropical Populations*, *Bibliog.* no. 447 (1987).  
4pp manuscript draft; 2pp typescript draft with manuscript corrections.
- F.88 'A near miss', *Bibliog.* no. 448 (1987). See A.50.  
4pp typescript draft with manuscript addition.
- F.89 'Haematology, ethnography and thrombosis', *Bibliog.* no. 449 (1987).  
1p typescript letter + references.
- F.90, F.91 Two drafts on the relationship between smoking and lung cancer, with particular reference to R.A. Fisher.  
  
These are probably related to 'Why Arthur Mourant decided to say "No" to Ronald Fisher', *Bibliog.* no. 451 (1988), see A.50. They relate to Mourant's decision not to undertake research under Fisher on a possible relationship between genetic differentiation and smoking habits.
- F.90 'Smoke, smoking and cancer', 10pp manuscript.
- F.91 Untitled 5pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- F.92 'This week's citation classic: The nature of human genetic variation', *Bibliog.* no. 455 (1989).  
  
Photocopy of printed version, annotated by Mourant on verso.
- F.93 'Recent advances in the study of associations between infection and genetic markers', *Bibliog.* no. 456 (1989).  
  
5pp typescript draft.



### Publications

- F.94                    'Ada Kopec', *Bibliog.* no. 458 (1989).  
Copy as printed, with manuscript corrections.
- F.95                    'The decay and destruction of some geological collections from the Channel Islands', *Bibliog.* no. 459 (1990).  
7pp typescript draft with manuscript corrections.
- F.96                    'Uranopyrochlore from Jersey, Channel Islands', 1991. Not listed in *Bibliog.*  
Photocopy of manuscript and typescript draft; letters *re* the specimen about which the paper written, March 1991.
- F.97                    'Foreword to [L.] Hirszfeld's Autobiography', n.d.  
See also K.190.  
Photocopy of 2pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- F.98                    'The chemical composition of the granites of Jersey and Flamanville', n.d.  
5pp typescript + graph.
- F.99                    'Right and Left', n.d.  
4pp manuscript draft.

F.100-F.129

### EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE

1949-1985

Arranged alphabetically by publisher, journal or project.

F.100

*Annals of Human Biology*

1981

Refereeing.

### Publications

|             |   |           |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| F.101-F.104 | Blackwell Scientific Publications Ltd   | 1949-1971 |
|             | Chiefly refereeing and progress of Mourant's own publication <i>The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups</i> (1st ed., 1954). See also F.24-F.26. |           |
| F.101       | 1949-1953.  |           |
|             | Includes correspondence and papers <i>re</i> possible <i>British Journal of Haematology</i> , 1953.   |           |
| F.102       | 1954.   |           |
| F.103       | 1955.   |           |
| F.104       | 1956-1971.  |           |
| F.105       | <i>British Journal of Haematology</i>   | 1955-1976 |
|             | Mourant was involved in discussions leading up to the launch of the journal (see F.101-F.103) and remained involved in its affairs until 1976.      |           |
|             | Membership of the Advisory Editorial Board, including resignation 1976.   |           |
| F.106       | <i>British Medical Bulletin</i>   | 1954      |
|             | Reviewing.  |           |
| F.107-F.112 | <i>British Medical Journal</i>  | 1965-1972 |
| F.107       | 1965.   |           |
|             | Refereeing.   |           |
| F.108       | 1966 March - May.   |           |
|             | Reviewing.  |           |
|             | Includes reviews of E.B. Ford: <i>Genetic Polymorphism</i> and R.G. Huntsman and H. Lehmann: <i>Man's Haemoglobins</i> .                            |           |



**Publications**

- |       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| F.109 | 1966 July - October.<br>Refereeing and reviewing.  |           |
| F.110 | 1967.<br>Chiefly refereeing.   |           |
| F.111 | 1969.<br>Refereeing.   |           |
| F.112 | 1972.<br>Chiefly refereeing.   |           |
| F.113 | <i>Current Anthropology</i><br>Associateship, 1958; refereeing, 1961-1964; editorial policy 1963-1964. | 1958-1964 |
| F.114 | <i>Endeavour</i><br>Request for contribution.  | 1956      |
| F.115 | <i>Eugenics Review</i><br>Request for book review.   | 1956      |
| F.116 | John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Publishers<br>Correspondence <i>re</i> possible monograph.                  | 1973      |
| F.117 | <i>Impact</i><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> possible contribution.                                       | 1953-1954 |

/...

**Publications**

|              |   |            |
|--------------|---|------------|
| I...         | <i>Israeli Journal of Medical Sciences</i><br>Refereeing.   | 1984       |
| F.118, F.119 | Macdonald & Co. (Publishers) Ltd  | 1984, 1985 |
| F.118        | Correspondence <i>re</i> proposed 'Encyclopedia of Humanity', 1984.<br>Mourant acted as an adviser. |            |
| F.119        | Correspondence <i>re</i> proposed 'World Race Atlas', 1985.   |            |
| F.120        | McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc.<br>Request for comments on book.                                      | 1958       |
| F.121        | Methuen & Co. Ltd, Publishers<br>Request for advice on manuscript.                                  | 1953       |
| F.122        | <i>Nature</i><br>Refereeing.  | 1970-1971  |
| F.123        | 'Notes and Queries'<br>Correspondence <i>re</i> corrections.  | 1949       |
| F.124        | <i>Postgraduate Medical Journal</i><br>Request for contribution.                                    | 1953       |
| F.125        | Reader's Digest<br>Correspondence <i>re</i> <i>Atlas of the British Isles</i> .                     | 1963-1965  |



**Publications**

|              |  |                  |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| F.126        | <i>St Bartholomew's Hospital Journal</i><br><br>Draft letter to the editor (not sent).   | n.d.             |
| F.127        | Taylor & Francis Ltd<br><br>Requests for advice on proposed books.   | 1981             |
| F.128, F.129 | 'Who's Who Jersey'.<br><br>Contents of Maurant's folder so inscribed: material <i>re</i> entries for a biographical dictionary of Jersey.  | 1974-1976        |
| F.128        | General correspondence, 1974.  |                  |
| F.129        | Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> persons to be included, 1975-1976.<br><br>Among those Maurant was researching were N.K. Adam FRS, S.F. Dorey FRS, F. Le Gros Clark and W.E. Le Gros Clark FRS. |                  |
| <b>F.130</b> | <b>OFFPRINTS</b>   | <b>1922-1990</b> |
| F.130        | Set of offprints and copies of Maurant's publications. Not a complete sequence.<br><br>1 box.  |                  |

**SECTION G**

**LECTURES AND BROADCASTS**

**G.1-G.53**

The material covers the period 1927-1984 and undated. It is arranged as follows:

G.1-G.47

LECTURES

G.48-G.51

BROADCASTS

G.52, G.53

LECTURES AND BROADCASTS BY OTHERS



**Lectures and broadcasts**

| <b>G.1-G.47</b> | <b>LECTURES</b>   | <b>1927-1984, n.d.</b> |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|
| G.1             | Notices of lectures:<br><br>'The geology of the Channel Islands', Jersey Society in London, Royal Historical Society, London, 22 November 1927.<br><br>'The meaning of race', London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 18 June 1942.<br><br>'The use of blood groups in ethnology (illustrated)', Royal Anthropological Institute, London, 17 February 1948. |                        |
| G.2             | Brief correspondence <i>re</i> arrangements for lectures:<br><br>'Blood groups and anthropology', University College London, 17 March 1951.<br><br>'Genetics and anthropology', Cambridge University Anthropological Club, 29 November 1951.  |                        |
| G.3             | 'Coombs Test', Weekend Postgraduate course on Modern Methods in Blood Grouping and Rh Serology, Bromley, Kent, 21-22 March 1954.<br><br>Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> arrangements, 1953-1954.  |                        |
| G.4             | 'Blood groups and evolution, Oxford University Scientific Society, 7 November 1958.<br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> arrangements; programme of meetings. 1958.  |                        |
| G.5             | 'Blood groups in the study of human populations', Eugenics Society Members' Meeting, Royal Society, London, 18 November 1959. Published as <i>Bibliog.</i> no.207 (1960).<br><br>Notice of meeting.   |                        |
| G.6             | 'Blood Groups, Races and Diseases', Portsmouth and West Sussex branch, Institute of Medical Laboratory Technology, Portsmouth, 27 February 1960.<br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> arrangements, 1959.  |                        |

**Lectures and broadcasts**

- G.7-G.15      'Evolution, genetics and anthropology', Huxley Memorial Lecture, Royal Society, London, 24 November 1961.
- Mourant received the Huxley Memorial Medal from the Royal Anthropological Institute on this occasion.
- G.7-G.10 are drafts of Mourant's Huxley Lecture, numbered 1-4. Each draft is slightly different.
- G.7              1. 'Evolution, Genetics and Anthropology'.
- 25pp typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation. Inscribed '4 May 1961 Corr. to 12 May'.
- G.8              2. 'Genetics and Anthropology'.
- 19pp typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation.
- G.9              3. 'Genetics and Anthropology'.
- 19pp typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation.
- G.10             4. 'Evolution, Genetics and Anthropology'.
- 20pp typescript with manuscript corrections. Possibly version sent to the publishers (Published as *Bibliog.* no. 216 (1961)).
- G.11             12pp manuscript notes *re* amendments to Huxley Memorial Lecture, inscribed 'Genetics and Anthropology'.
- G.12             Includes 9pp manuscript notes *re* lecture; 1p manuscript of Mourant's opening remarks at lecture.
- G.13             Manuscript and typescript notes *re* references used for lecture.
- G.14             8pp manuscript lists of those invited to attend Mourant's lecture.



### Lectures and broadcasts

- G.15 Correspondence, mostly congratulations to Mourant on receiving the Huxley Medal, June 1961 - February 1962.
- G.16, G.17 'World distribution of the blood groups', Association of Clinical Pathologists, Hotel de France, Jersey, 21-23 April 1966.
- G.16 9pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- G.17 Correspondence *re* meeting, October 1965 - May 1966.
- G.18-G.20 'Genetics and the geographical distribution of diseases', New Zealand Symposium on Geographical Haematology', Dunedin, New Zealand, 15-16 August 1966.
- G.18 4pp typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation. Published as *Bibliog.* no. 273 (1966).
- G.19 Correspondence *re* arrangements for symposium, 27 June - 8 November 1966.
- G.20 Papers *re* symposium. Includes programme and newspaper cuttings from *The Otago Daily Times*.
- G.21 'Pointers to the future', Genetics in Medicine, Pathology Lecture Theatre, Paget Club, 26 June 1968.  
  
Poster.
- G.22 'The Population Genetics of Blood Factors', 20th Gibson Lecture, Columbia University, New York, April 1968.  
  
See also A.36.  
  
'The Stethoscope - News of the Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center'; newspaper cutting *re* Mourant's Gibson Lecture, *Medical Tribune*, n.d.

### Lectures and broadcasts

- G.23 'The distribution of the blood groups and other hereditary factors', Guy's Hospital Medical School, London, 10 February 1970, 1 December 1970 and 16 November 1971.
- This lecture was one in a series of lectures on human genetics in the School's B.Sc. course. Mourant lectured in 1970 and 1971.
- Correspondence *re* arrangements 1969-1971.
- G.24-G.26 'The graphical and cartographical representation of gene frequencies', Institute of British Geographers Annual Conference, University of Aberdeen, 4-7 January 1972.
- G.24 7pp typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation.
- G.25 Correspondence *re* arrangements for conference, November-December 1971.
- G.26 Brief correspondence *re* publication of Mourant's paper in the journal *Area*.
- G.27-G.29 'John Ranulph de la Haule Marett, pioneer biologist anthropologist', Marett Memorial Lecture, Exeter College Oxford, 14 November 1978.
- G.27 33pp photocopied typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation. Published as *Bibliog.* no.405 (1981).
- G.28 Correspondence and papers *re* Marett Memorial lecture, November 1977 - March 1979.
- G.29 Correspondence *re* publication of Marett Memorial Lecture, June 1979 - June 1981.
- G.30-G.38 Collège de France lectures.
- Between 1978 and 1979, Mourant was a visiting lecturer of the Collège de France in Toulouse. The arrangement below is not necessarily the order in which Mourant gave his lectures.



**Lectures and broadcasts**

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| G.30 | 'Les groupes sanguins en Asie', n.d.<br>30pp photocopied manuscript.  |
| G.31 | 'L'Afrique au sud du Sahara [L'Afrique Noire: L'Afrique negroside]', n.d.<br>24pp photocopied manuscript.                   |
| G.32 | 'La Région Méditerranéenne', n.d.<br>46pp photocopied manuscript.   |
| G.33 | 'Les groupes sanguins en Europe', n.d.<br>18pp photocopied manuscript.  |
| G.34 | 'L'Hémotypologie en Anthropologie'.<br>22pp photocopied manuscript.   |
| G.35 | 'Les Indigènes de l'Amerique', n.d.<br>19pp photocopied typescript.   |
| G.36 | 'Australasiè', n.d.<br>16pp photocopied typescript.   |
| G.37 | 'Synthèse et Conclusions', n.d.<br>23pp photocopied typescript.   |
| G.38 | Papers <i>re</i> Collège de France lectures: newspaper cutting; invitations; correspondence <i>re</i> remuneration; poster. |

### Lectures and broadcasts

- G.39-G.43            'American 1980 Paper'. Contents of folder so inscribed.  
See also J.16-J.25.
- G.39                'Gastrointestinal disease associations'.  
  
17pp typescript with manuscript corrections and annotation. Published as  
*Bibliog.* no.401 (1980).
- G.40                5pp manuscript draft.
- G.41                13pp manuscript inscribed 'Other gastro-intestinal diseases'.
- G.42                10pp manuscript inscribed 'End of American paper'.
- G.43                Papers *re* lecture, includes abstract and tables.
- G.44                'L'Hémostypologie des Basques et ses relations avec les populations de  
l'Europe Occidentale, de la Méditerranée et du Proche Orient', Paris,  
France, 3 March 1981.  
  
11pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- G.45                'Selective effects of disease in ABO, secretor and taster genes', St Mary's  
Hospital Manchester, 10 December 1981.  
  
Correspondence *re* arrangements.
- G.46                'Blood groups of human populations', British Association for the  
Advancement of Science Annual Meeting, University of East Anglia,  
Norwich, 10-14 September 1984.  
  
At this meeting the Anthropology and Archaeology Section celebrated the  
centenary of its foundation.  
  
14pp typescript with manuscript corrections + 1p manuscript of references;  
correspondence *re* arrangements 1984.



**Lectures and broadcasts**

G.47                      'Haematology and anthropology', n.d.  
  
4pp typescript with manuscript corrections.

**G.48-G.51                      BROADCASTS                      1957, 1965, 1982**

G.48                      'Blood Groups I and II', BBC Asia service, broadcast 4 and 11 February 1957.

Contract only, December 1956.

G.49                      'History in the Blood', BBC Science Survey broadcast, 17 May 1965.

Contract only, May 1965.

G.50                      '2002 - L'Odysee du Futur', interview on French television, broadcast 28 June 1982.

Brief correspondence with Société Française de Production et de Création Audiovisuelles *re* programme, June-July 1982; 1p manuscript notes inscribed 'Evolution et groupes sanguins'.

G.51                      'Up with Darwin', Belgian television programme in 'Au Bonheur de Vivre' series, broadcast 14 December 1982.

Mourant appeared with P. P. Grasse, J. Ruffié and E. Schoffeniels.

Brief correspondence with Cité de la Radio-Télévision, Belgium; typescript 'running order'; manuscript notes.

**G.52, G.53                      LECTURES AND BROADCASTS BY OTHERS                      1956, 1981**

G.52                      'The Origins of the Basques', BBC broadcast by D. Gifford, Lecturer in Spanish, University of St. Andrew's, 17 May 1956.

6pp typescript of recorded script.

**Lectures and broadcasts**

G.53

'Blood Groups of the Americans' by D. Tills, Collège de France lecture, 27 January 1981.

24pp typescript with manuscript corrections.



|                  |                                    |                 |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SECTION H</b> | <b>SOCIETIES AND ORGANISATIONS</b> | <b>H.1-H.21</b> |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| H.1-H.3  | ASSOCIATION OF SCIENTIFIC WORKERS                  |
| H.4      | BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE |
| H.5      | BRITISH SOCIETY OF IMMUNOLOGY                      |
| H.6, H.7 | CIBA FOUNDATION                                    |
| H.8      | CLINICAL GENETICS SOCIETY                          |
| H.9      | GENETICAL SOCIETY                                  |
| H.10     | GEOLOGISTS' ASSOCIATION                            |
| H.11     | INSTITUTION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL SERVANTS         |
| H.12     | INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HUMAN BIOLOGISTS      |
| H.13     | LANKESTER SOCIETY                                  |
| H.14     | LISTER INSTITUTE OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE            |
| H.15     | MENINGITIS TRUST                                   |
| H.16     | MINERALOGICAL SOCIETY                              |
| H.17     | PREHISTORIC SOCIETY                                |
| H.18     | SOCIÉTÉ INTERNATIONALE DE TRANSFUSION SANGUINE     |
| H.19     | SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF HUMAN BIOLOGY             |
| H.20     | STATES OF JERSEY PATHOLOGY LABORATORY              |
| H.21     | SUBSCRIPTIONS                                      |

**Societies and organisations**

|                 |   |                  |
|-----------------|---|------------------|
| <b>H.1-H.3</b>  | <b>ASSOCIATION OF SCIENTIFIC WORKERS</b>  | <b>1941-1951</b> |
| H.1             | Correspondence <i>re</i> membership of branches of the Association, May 1941 - April 1946 and n.d.  |                  |
| H.2             | West London and Central London Branch Bulletins, July 1943 to November 1948.  |                  |
| H.3             | Issues of <i>Scientific Worker</i> , journal of the Association, June 1947, October 1948 and October 1951.  |                  |
| <b>H.4</b>      | <b>BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE</b>   | <b>1967</b>      |
| H.4             | Correspondence between Mourant and the British Association's Lecture Service <i>re</i> lecture to the Science Society, Claredon House Grammar School, Ramsgate, Kent, March - May 1967. |                  |
| <b>H.5</b>      | <b>BRITISH SOCIETY FOR IMMUNOLOGY</b>   | <b>1979</b>      |
| H.5             | Newsletter, June 1979.  |                  |
| <b>H.6, H.7</b> | <b>CIBA FOUNDATION</b>  | <b>1956-1963</b> |
| H.6             | Correspondence <i>re</i> symposium on the Origin of the Etruscans, 1956-1958; invitation, 1958.   |                  |
| H.7             | List of expected membership for discussion meeting on Prezygotic Selection in Man, 20 February 1963.  |                  |



**Societies and organisations**

**H.8                      CLINICAL GENETICS SOCIETY                      1978-1989**

H.8                      Correspondence and papers *re* meetings of the Society 1978-1989.

**H.9                      GENETICAL SOCIETY                      1946, 1949**

Mourant was elected a member in 1946.

H.9                      Correspondence *re* membership.

**H.10                     GEOLOGISTS' ASSOCIATION                     1928-1931**

H.10                     Correspondence labelled 'Geologists' Association (Politics)', March 1928 - January 1931.

**H.11                     INSTITUTION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL SERVANTS                     1930**

H.11                     Correspondence and papers *re* membership, June-October 1930.

**H.12                     INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HUMAN BIOLOGISTS                     1976-1977**

H.12                     Newsletters, April 1976 and August 1977; papers *re* membership.

**H.13                     LANKESTER SOCIETY                     1923-1926, 1955**

H.13                     'Lankester Society cards', Exeter College, Oxford, 1923-1926; correspondence *re* lecture to Society 1955.

**Societies and organisations**

**H.14                      LISTER INSTITUTE OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE                      1954-1990**

Mourant was a member of the Institute. He stopped attending meetings in 1990.

Correspondence and papers 1954, 1978, 1990.

**H.15                      MENINGITIS TRUST                      1989, 1991**

H.15                      Correspondence concerning the Meningitis Research Appeal, 1989, 1991.

**H.16                      MINERALOGICAL SOCIETY                      1932-1972**

H.16                      Correspondence and papers *re* membership of the Mineralogical Society: election as Ordinary Member of Council, 1969 and as Vice-President, 1971; minutes of meeting, 1972.

**H.17                      PREHISTORIC SOCIETY                      1955**

H.17                      Correspondence *re* arrangements for summer meeting of the Prehistoric Society, 29 October - 3 November 1955.

**H.18                      SOCIÉTÉ INTERNATIONALE DE TRANSFUSION SANGUINE                      1951**

H.18                      1951 Membership card for the Société.

**H.19                      SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF HUMAN BIOLOGY                      1960-1965**

H.19                      Correspondence *re* minutes of committee meetings 1960-1965.



**Societies and organisations**

|             |  |             |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| <b>H.20</b> | <b>STATES OF JERSEY PATHOLOGY LABORATORY</b> | <b>1979</b> |
|-------------|--|-------------|

|      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| H.20 | Correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's blood group research, 1979. |  |
|------|--|--|

|             |                      |                  |
|-------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>H.21</b> | <b>SUBSCRIPTIONS</b> | <b>1968-1979</b> |
|-------------|----------------------|------------------|

|      |   |  |
|------|---|--|
| H.21 | Details of subscriptions for organisations and societies of which Mourant was a member. |  |
|------|---|--|

**SECTION J**

**VISITS AND CONFERENCES**

**J.1-J.45**

The material in this section is arranged in chronological order, 1960-1987. There is also considerable documentation of Mourant's visits and conferences in the papers he assembled in the course of preparing his autobiography, see A.16-A.47, and in Section G, Lectures and broadcasts.

J.1 Conference on the Present Status of the Rh System, Princeton, New Jersey, USA, 21 - 22 April 1960.

Correspondence between Mourant and the US National Academy of Sciences and the US National Research Council *re* arrangements for the conference, December 1959 - April 1960; conference agenda; manuscript notes made by Mourant at the conference and timetable for Mourant's visit to Princeton.

J.2-J.6 'World trip 1960'. Contents of folder so inscribed.

At J.2, J.3 is a chronological sequence of correspondence and papers *re* arrangements for Mourant's 1960 world tour.

Mourant's trip included attendance at the Annual Meeting of the American Association of Blood Banks, San Francisco, USA, 21-26 August 1960 and the Blood Transfusion Centre, Anchorage, Alaska, 1 September 1960. Mourant then flew to Japan for the 8th International Congress of Blood Transfusion, Tokyo, 12-15 September 1960. Whilst in Japan he also attended the 2nd Red Cross International Seminar on Blood Transfusion. He then visited India on behalf of the World Health Organisation, to inspect a number of blood grouping laboratories in Delhi, Calcutta, Bombay and Poonah.

At J.4-J.6 are lectures given by Mourant at the San Francisco and Tokyo conferences.

See also A.24.

J.2, J.3 Correspondence and papers *re* arrangements for world tour, December 1959 - November 1960.

2 folders.

J.4 Manuscript notes written by Mourant, possibly at the Tokyo Conference.



### Visits and conferences

- J.5 'Achievements and unsolved problems of blood group anthropology'.  
7pp typescript of lecture given at the American Association of Blood Banks Annual Meeting, August 1960.  
Published as *Bibliog.* no.228 (1961).
- J.6 2pp typescript inscribed 'Blood Groups in the Pacific Area', n.d.; 3pp typescript with manuscript corrections entitled 'Relationship between the blood groups of Eskimos and American Indians and those of the peoples of Eastern Asia', n.d. Published as *Bibliog.* no. 223 (1961).
- J.7 Second International Conference of Human Genetics, Rome, Italy, 7-12 September 1961.  
Mourant spoke on 'Blood Group incompatibilities in genetical counselling', 11 September 1961. Published as *Bibliog.* no. 222 (1961).  
Correspondence *re* arrangements for conference, April - July 1961; booklet.
- J.8 Fourth Congrès National de Transfusion Sanguine, Toulouse, France, 13 June 1962.  
Menu card only.
- J.9 26th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Blood Banks, Bal Harbour, Florida, USA, 10-15 November 1973.  
Mourant was awarded the Karl Landsteiner Memorial Award at this conference. See A.147.  
Programmes.
- J.10 Conference on Blood and Immunology, Joint Biology Committee, London School of Economics, London, 8 November 1975.  
Mourant spoke on 'Blood groups and disease'. Published as *Bibliog.* nos. 362 (1974) and 371 (1976).  
1p photocopy of programme for conference.

### Visits and conferences

- J.11                      One Day Symposium on 'Problems in pre-transfusion tests', University of Birmingham, 29 September 1976.
- Programme.
- J.12                      Symposium on 'Biomedical research in present and future society', Central Laboratory of the Netherlands Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service, Amsterdam, 21 November 1978.
- The symposium coincided with the resignation of J.J. van Loghem as Director of the Central Laboratory of the Netherlands Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service.
- Correspondence    *re*    arrangements,    September-November    1978; programmes.
- J.13, J.14                Eighth International Congress of the Society for Forensic Haemogenetics, London, 23-27 September 1979.
- Mourant gave the introductory address on 'The use of anthropological data in forensic haemogenetics'.
- J.13                      8pp manuscript and typescript draft of address with manuscript corrections; 5pp typescript of address with manuscript corrections.
- J.14                      Programme; 4pp manuscript notes; correspondence; 5pp typescript of table showing gene frequencies.
- J.15                      'Paris Dec.1979 (Disequilibrium)'. Contents of folder so inscribed.
- Includes 13pp manuscript inscribed 'L'Equilbre et le déséquilibre de linkage dans l'étude des populations humaines'.
- J.16-J.25                'America 1980 Indian Wells'. Contents of folder so inscribed.
- In 1980, Mourant attended an International Workshop at Indian Wells, California, 17-19 March. During the planning of this workshop, Mourant decided to arrange a lecture tour of America and Canada. On 21 March 1980 Mourant gave a lecture at the University of Washington, Seattle.

/...



### Visits and conferences

- /... This was followed by a short visit to Toronto, where he lectured at the Toronto General Hospital, 24 March and the Canadian Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service, 25 March. He also met with Dr Perrault, National Director of the Canadian Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service, to discuss plans for a blood group survey of Channel Islanders. He then went on to give a lecture at Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland, 27 March 1980.
- J.16 Correspondence and papers *re* arrangements for lecture tour of America and Canada, August 1979 - March 1980.
- J.17 'Gastrointestinal Disease Associations', Genetics and Heterogeneity of Gastrointestinal Disorders, International Workshop, Indian Wells, 19 March 1980.  
  
Published as *Bibliog.* no. 401 (1980). See also G.39-G.43.  
  
16pp photocopied typescript.
- J.18 Manuscript and typescript notes made at the Indian Wells workshop; list of seminars and lectures given during Mourant's visit to North America.
- J.19 'Associations between blood groups and diseases', University of Washington, 21 March 1980.  
  
6pp typescript; table with manuscript corrections and annotation; manuscript notes.
- J.20 'Blood group distribution in north-western Europe', Canadian Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service, Toronto, Canada, 25 March 1980.  
  
6pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- J.21 'Looking for a time scale in blood group evolution', Memorial University, St. John's, 27 March 1980.  
  
4pp typescript.

### Visits and conferences

- J.22                    'Linkage equilibrium and disequilibrium in human population studies'.  
  
This lecture was found with the preceding material. Published as *Bibliog.*  
no. 403 (1980).  
  
14pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- J.23                    'The blood groups and other hereditary blood group factors of the  
Icelanders'.  
  
This lecture was included with the preceding material.  
  
6pp photocopied typescript with manuscript corrections.
- J.24                    'ABH secretion and natural selection'.  
  
This lecture was found with the preceding material. Published as *Bibliog.*  
no. 411 (1982).  
  
4pp photocopied typescript.
- J.25                    8pp manuscript lecture notes, n.d. untitled. This was included with the  
preceding material.
- J.26-J.29              Sixth International Congress of Human Genetics, Jerusalem, Israel, 13-18  
September 1981.  
  
Mourant lectured on 'The secretion of the ABH antigens: possible  
mechanisms of natural selection'.
- J.26                    10pp typescript; 3pp typescript, heavily corrected; 1p photocopy of abstract  
+ table.
- J.27                    Correspondence and papers *re* arrangements for Congress, April -  
September 1981.
- J.28, J.29              Programmes, indexes and abstracts from the Israel Congress.  
  
2 folders.



### Visits and conferences

- J.30 Meeting on 'Le Darwinisme cent ans apres', Centre Georges Pompidou, Paris, France, 19 April 1982.
- Maurant spoke on 'Le milieu social et cultural du temps de Darwin'.
- Correspondence and papers *re* discussion on Darwinism, April 1982.
- J.31, J.32 19th Congress of the International Society of Haematology and 17th Congress of the International Society of Blood Transfusion, Budapest, Hungary, 1-7 August 1982.
- Maurant spoke on 'The geography of erythrocyte factors, and natural selection'.
- J.31 9pp photocopied typescript, 1p photocopied manuscript, abstract.
- J.32 Correspondence and papers *re* arrangements, October 1981 - August 1982.
- J.33 AGM of the British Society of Haematology, University of Leeds, 13-15 April 1983.
- Includes brief correspondence *re* arrangements, January 1983, programme, etc.
- J.34 Meeting at Blood Transfusion Service Board, Dublin, Ireland, May 1983.
- Brief correspondence and notes *re* arrangements for visit to Dublin, May 1983.
- J.35, J.36 113th Scientific Meeting of the Association of Clinical Pathologists, Jersey, 11-13 April 1984.
- Maurant spoke on 'Blood groups and diseases'.
- J.35 29pp manuscript of lecture given at Jersey meeting.
- J.36 Brief correspondence *re* arrangements, June - December 1983; programme, etc.

### Visits and conferences

- J.37 Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale International Meeting on Human Population Genetics, Toulouse, France, 21-23 October 1985.
- Includes brief correspondence *re* arrangements, July - October 1985, list of participants and programme.
- J.38-J.40 Journées Brestoises d'Immunogénétique, Faculté de Médecine de Brest, France, 14 - 15 March 1986.
- Mourant spoke on 'Que reste-t-il en Europe de l'Quest de la marque celtique sur le plan immunogénétique?'
- J.38 20pp typescript with manuscript corrections, with an English translation of the lecture at the back. Published as *Bibliog.* no. 439 (1986).
- J.39 Correspondence and papers, April 1985 - March 1986.
- J.40 Conference abstracts.
- J.41 21st Congress of the International Society of Haematology and 19th Congress of International Society of Blood Transfusion, Sydney, Australia, 11 - 16 May 1986.
- Brief correspondence, May - November 1985; programmes.
- J.42, J.43 Twelfth Annual Scientific Meeting of the Human Biology Council and the Society for the Study of Human Biology, and the 56th Annual Meeting of the Association of Physical Anthropologists, New York, USA, 1-2 April 1987.
- A reception was held in honour of Mourant for his contributions to the fields of Physical Anthropology and Human Biology, 2 April 1987. Mourant was made the first and only Honorary Member of the Human Biology Council.
- J.42 Correspondence and papers *re* arrangements for meeting, December 1986 - March 1987.
- J.43 Papers *re* various events held between 1-9 April 1987, including a special lecture by Mourant entitled 'Human Blood Groups, Diseases and Natural Selection', 6 April 1987.



**Visits and conferences**

J.44

'Jersey SGB Excursion CR'. Contents of folder so inscribed.

11pp manuscript notes *re* excursion; diagram; photographs taken during excursion.

**Miscellaneous and undated**

J.45

Correspondence, papers, invitations, etc. *re* various meetings and conferences attended by Maurant between 1948 and 1969 and n.d.

**SECTION K**

**CORRESPONDENCE**

**K.1-K.520**

The bulk of Mourant's correspondence was found in three main series: 'Foreign 1965-1977', 'Biological' and 'Geological', together with a fragment of a fourth series 'Home 1965-1977'. Within these series the correspondence was presented in an alphabetical order. The arrangement into series appears to date from Mourant's move to the Serological Populations Genetics Laboratory in 1965. He seems to have begun two series of correspondence relating to haematology, biology and anthropology, which he called 'Home 1965-1977' and 'Foreign 1965-1977'. However, the 'Home' sequence is quite short. Some of the correspondence in these series predates 1965, as Mourant filed some earlier correspondence in the alphabetical sequence.

After the closure of the Serological Population Genetics Laboratory in 1976 Mourant closed his 'Foreign' and 'Home' series and started two new series. That relating to his biological, haematological and anthropological interests was titled 'Biological' and that about geology 'Geological' (Mourant had become more active in pursuing his geological interests following retirement). However, although both sequences run mainly from the later 1970s to 1991, there is in both a significant quantity of earlier correspondence that Mourant seems to have added to them.

In addition to the material preserved in these series Mourant kept some correspondence separately either in files or loose. This correspondence is presented in artificial series titled Other biological correspondence, Other geological correspondence and References and recommendations.

As Mourant's arrangement has been retained a number of correspondents can appear in two or more series without any distinction in terms of subject or date.

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| K.1-K.152   | 'FOREIGN' CORRESPONDENCE        |
| K.153-K.171 | 'HOME' CORRESPONDENCE           |
| K.172-K.310 | 'BIOLOGICAL' CORRESPONDENCE     |
| K.311-K.401 | OTHER BIOLOGICAL CORRESPONDENCE |
| K.402-K.404 | REFERENCES AND RECOMMENDATIONS  |
| K.405-K.494 | 'GEOLOGICAL' CORRESPONDENCE     |
| K.495-K.520 | OTHER GEOLOGICAL CORRESPONDENCE |



### Correspondence

|           |                                 |                  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| K.1-K.152 | <b>'FOREIGN' CORRESPONDENCE</b> | <b>1950-1979</b> |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|

The correspondence is presented in an alphabetical sequence. Much of it relates to Mourant's requests for data for the 2nd edition of his book, *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*, which was published in 1976.

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| K.1 | <b>A</b> | <b>1956-1978</b> |
|-----|----------|------------------|

Correspondence *re* requests for data etc.

|     |                        |                  |
|-----|------------------------|------------------|
| K.2 | <b>Barclay, G.P.T.</b> | <b>1968-1972</b> |
|-----|------------------------|------------------|

Barclay worked for Hokana Corporation Ltd, Central Medical Laboratory, Zambia, and later at the Department of Pathology, Harare Hospital, Salisbury, Rhodesia.

Correspondence *re* blood specimens.

|     |                |                  |
|-----|----------------|------------------|
| K.3 | <b>Ba - Be</b> | <b>1957-1974</b> |
|-----|----------------|------------------|

Correspondence *re* requests for data etc.

|          |                    |                  |
|----------|--------------------|------------------|
| K.4, K.5 | <b>Beckman, L.</b> | <b>1957-1974</b> |
|----------|--------------------|------------------|

Between 1957 and 1959, Beckman was a graduate student working at the State Institute for Human Genetics, Uppsala, Sweden. Mourant was an examiner of Beckman's thesis. They continued to correspond thereafter.

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| K.4 | 1957-1959. |
|-----|------------|

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| K.5 | 1960-1974. |
|-----|------------|

|     |                |                  |
|-----|----------------|------------------|
| K.6 | <b>Bi - Bu</b> | <b>1952-1973</b> |
|-----|----------------|------------------|

Includes letter from G.W.G. Bird, *re* Malayalees people of India, 1958. Attached is a 3pp typescript inscribed 'The Malayalees'.

### Correspondence

K.7                      **Blumberg, B.S.**                      1956-1976

Blumberg (Nobel Prize for Medicine, 1976) was an American who worked at the Department of Biochemistry, University of Oxford, before returning to the USA in 1958 to take up a post at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland. He later became Associate Director for Clinical Research at the Institute for Cancer Research, Philadelphia, USA. In 1988 he returned to the UK to become Master of Balliol College Oxford.

See also K.206 below.

K.8-K.12              **Bonné, B.**                      1962-1976

Bonné was studying for a doctorate thesis at the Boston University School of Medicine, USA. The subject of her study was the Samaritan population of Israel and Jordan. She later took up a post at the Tel-Aviv University Medical School, Israel. Mourant collaborated extensively with Bonné and most of the correspondence relates to blood group tests carried out on various ethnic communities in the Middle East by the Tel-Aviv University Medical School.

K.8                      1962-1966.

K.9                      1966.

K.10                    1967.

K.11                    1968-1969.

K.12                    1970-1976.

K.13                    **Boyd, W.C.**                      1961-1974

Boyd worked for the Boston University School of Medicine, USA, and was involved in the study of the Samaritan population with B. Bonné (see K.8-K.12 above).



### Correspondence

- |      |  |           |
|------|--|-----------|
| K.14 | <b>Brain, P.</b>   | 1953-1976 |
|      | <p>Mourant acted as External Examiner for Brain's M.D. Thesis. Brain later worked at the Australian Red Cross Society, Blood Transfusion Service, Perth, Australia, before returning to South Africa to work at the Natal Institute of Immunology, Durban, South Africa.</p> <p>See also K.212 below.</p> <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Madagascar paper.</p>   |           |
| K.15 | <b>C</b>   | 1947-1978 |
|      | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for blood specimens, data etc.</p>  |           |
| K.16 | <b>Casey, A.E.</b>   | 1968-1969 |
|      | <p>Casey was Director of the Memorial Institute of Pathology, Birmingham, Alabama, USA.</p>  |           |
| K.17 | <b>Ceppellini, R.A.</b>  | 1964-1976 |
|      | <p>Ceppellini worked for the Istituto di Genetica Medica, University of Turin, Italy.</p> <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> terminology concerning leukocyte antigens.</p>  |           |
| K.18 | <b>D</b>   | 1966-1970 |
|      | <p>Includes correspondence between Mourant and S. Dale <i>re</i> revised edition of Alan Dale's <i>An Introduction to Social Biology</i>, 1966.</p>  |           |
| K.19 | <b>Dronamraju, K.R.</b>  | 1960-1969 |
|      | <p>Dronamraju held a number of posts in India before becoming Assistant Professor of Human Genetics at Buffalo General Hospital, New York, USA. His time in India included a brief spell as research assistant under J.B.S. Haldane at the Genetics and Biometry Laboratory, Orissa, India.</p> <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> tribute to J.B.S. Haldane's life and work (see also K.254), list of Dronamraju's publications, 1960-1962.</p> |           |

### Correspondence

- |           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| K.20      | <b>Ducos, J.</b>  | 1965-1966 |
|           | Ducos was Directeur Adjoint of the Centre de Transfusion Sanguine et d'Hématologie, Toulouse, France.   |           |
|           | Includes 3pp manuscript of Mourant's comments on Ducos' article on the titration of ABO serum. In French.   |           |
| K.21      | <b>Dunn, L.C.</b>   | 1953-1966 |
|           | Dunn was Professor of Zoology at Columbia University, New York, USA. He retired from this post in 1962.   |           |
|           | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Dunn's retirement.  |           |
| K.22      | <b>E</b>  | 1956-1976 |
|           | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.   |           |
| K.23-K.28 | <b>Eriksson, A.W.</b>   | 1963-1976 |
|           | Eriksson worked at the Samfundet Folkhälsans Institute of Genetics, Helsinki, Finland. He was later Director of the Institute of Human Genetics, Free University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands. |           |
|           | See also K.246 below.   |           |
|           | Most of the correspondence concerns blood group studies carried out by Eriksson on the Åland Islanders and Skolt Lapps.   |           |
| K.23      | 1963-1965.  |           |
| K.24      | 1966-1967.  |           |
| K.25      | 1968-1970.  |           |
| K.26      | 1970.   |           |
|           | Includes 9pp photocopied typescript of article by Eriksson, 'A <sub>1</sub> A <sub>2</sub> BO MNSs and RH Blood Groups in Finnish Lapps'.   |           |



### Correspondence

- |      |  |           |
|------|--|-----------|
| K.27 | 1971-1972.   |           |
| K.28 | 1973-1976.   |           |
| K.29 | <b>Fa-Fe</b>   | 1968-1976 |
|      | Includes correspondence between Mourant and P.J. Fallon of the International Scientific Relations Division, Department of Education and Science, <i>re</i> proposed NATO Advanced Study Institute. |           |
| K.30 | <b>Fi-Fi</b>   | 1952-1976 |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.  |           |
| K.31 | <b>Field, H.</b>   | 1965-1968 |
|      | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> publication of Mourant's paper on the blood groups in Socotra. Published as <i>Bibliog.</i> no. 270 (1966).  |           |
| K.32 | <b>Fischer, R.</b>   | 1966      |
|      | Roger Fischer was Director of the Centre de Transfusion Sanguine, Geneva, Switzerland.   |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> article for brochure celebrating 20 years of the Centre.  |           |
|      | In French.   |           |
| K.33 | <b>Fischer, R.</b>   | 1970-1971 |
|      | Roland Fischer was Professor of Psychiatry and Pharmacology at the Ohio State University, USA.   |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's working paper on the epidemiology of goitre.  |           |
| K.34 | <b>Fleming, H.C.</b>   | 1965      |
|      | Fleming worked at the American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA.   |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> bibliographic assistance on East African blood groups.  |           |

### Correspondence

- |      |  |           |
|------|--|-----------|
| K.35 | <b>Fo</b>  | 1951-1974 |
|      | Includes correspondence between Mourant and E.B. Ford <i>re</i> Kennedy McWhirter.   |           |
| K.36 | <b>Fr</b>  | 1954-1975 |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for information etc.   |           |
| K.37 | <b>Fridriksson, S.</b>   | 1969-1975 |
|      | Fridriksson was a geneticist at the University of Iceland, Reykjavik.  |           |
|      | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> 'The blood groups of the Icelanders', an article written in collaboration with Mourant. Published as <i>Bibliog.</i> no. 344 (1973).                                 |           |
| K.38 | <b>Fu</b>  | 1968-1969 |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.  |           |
| K.39 | <b>Ga</b>  | 1966-1973 |
|      | Includes correspondence between Mourant and J Gálíková of Fakultná Transfúzna Stanica, Czechoslovakia, <i>re</i> blood groups in India, 1969.  |           |
| K.40 | <b>Ge</b>  | 1964-1976 |
|      | Includes correspondence between Mourant and A. Geser of the Biological Carcinogenesis Unit, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, France, <i>re</i> serum identification in Uganda, 1972. |           |
| K.41 | <b>Gelpi, A.P.</b>   | 1971-1976 |
|      | Gelpi was involved in several research projects including a study of the genetic markers of Saudi Arab populations.  |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> research into the blood groups of Saudi Arab populations.   |           |



### Correspondence

- |           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| K.42      | <b>Ghosh, A.K.</b>  | 1966      |
|           | Ghosh was a research scholar in the Department of Anthropology, Calcutta University, India.   |           |
|           | Correspondence <i>re</i> query regarding ABO blood group data on Indian populations.  |           |
| K.43      | <b>Gi</b>   | 1952-1970 |
|           | Includes correspondence between Mourant and J.E.O'N. Gillespie, Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA, <i>re</i> Cooley's Anaemia.  |           |
| K.44-K.46 | <b>Giblett, E.R.</b>  | 1961-1971 |
|           | Giblett was the Associate Director of King County Central Blood Bank, Inc., Washington, USA. Includes correspondence <i>re</i> attempts to collect blood specimens of the Ainus of Japan. |           |
| K.44      | 1961-1963.  |           |
| K.45      | 1964-1971.  |           |
| K.46      | 1970-1971.  |           |
| K.47      | <b>Gilmour, D.G.</b>  | 1967-1970 |
|           | Gilmour worked at the New York University Medical Center, USA.  |           |
|           | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> embryonic mortality in chickens.  |           |
| K.48      | <b>Giot, P.R.</b>   | 1952-1953 |
|           | Giot was Director of the Laboratoire d'Anthropologie et Musées Préhistoriques, Rennes, France.  |           |
|           | Correspondence <i>re</i> distribution of the blood groups in Brittany.  |           |

### Correspondence

- |            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| K.49, K.50 | <b>Goldschmidt, E.</b>   | 1961-1970 |
|            | Goldschmidt was Associate Professor of Zoology (Genetics) at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel.   |           |
|            | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood groups of the Jews.   |           |
| K.49       | 1961-1969.   |           |
|            | Includes 2pp typescript of <i>The ABO and Rh groups of the Jews</i> ; 2pp photocopied typescript of article on the Kurdish Jews from Persia.   |           |
| K.50       | 1970.  |           |
|            | Includes 21pp typescript draft 'The Gm and Inv groups in a family sample of Kurdish Jews'.   |           |
| K.51       | <b>Go</b>  | 1947-1976 |
|            | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.  |           |
| K.52       | <b>Gr</b>  | 1966-1976 |
|            | Includes correspondence between Mourant and R. Gruchy, <i>re</i> proposed plans for a pathological survey of Guernsey people.  |           |
| K.53       | <b>Greenwalt, T.J.</b>   | 1964-1973 |
|            | Greenwalt was Medical Director of the Milwaukee Blood Center, Inc., Wisconsin, USA and later Medical Director of Blood Programs for the American National Red Cross, National Headquarters, Washington DC, USA. He was also the Editor of the journal <i>Transfusion</i> . |           |
|            | See also K.252 and K.329 below.  |           |
|            | Correspondence <i>re</i> meeting of the Rare Donor Panel and the First Scientific Symposium of the Red Cross Blood Program.  |           |
| K.54       | <b>Grewal, B.S.</b>  | 1973-1974 |
|            | Grewal was a graduate student in anthropology from the University of Punjab, India.  |           |
|            | Correspondence <i>re</i> admission to training programme in the UK.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |      |   |           |
|------|---|-----------|
| K.55 | <b>Gu</b>   | 1952-1958 |
|      | Includes letter from Mourant to B. Gullbring, Blood Bank, Stockholm, Sweden, <i>re</i> blood group antigens in spermatozoa, 1958.                           |           |
| K.56 | <b>Gürtler, H.</b>  | 1965-1971 |
|      | Gürtler was the Head of the Anthropological Department at the University Institute of Forensic Medicine, Copenhagen, Denmark.                               |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood group distribution in Greenland.   |           |
| K.57 | <b>Ha</b>   | 1955-1974 |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data, sera supplies etc.  |           |
| K.58 | <b>Hackett, W.E.R.</b>  | 1966-1971 |
|      | Hackett was Deputy Director of the Institute of Medical & Veterinary Science, Adelaide, Australia.  |           |
|      | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's visit to Australia, 1966 and 1p photocopied typescript of poem entitled 'Rhesusfactory' written by 'E.H.', n.d. |           |
| K.59 | <b>Hartmann, O.</b>   | 1965-1968 |
|      | Hartmann worked at the National Blood Group Reference Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.   |           |
| K.60 | <b>Harvey, R.G.</b>   | 1965-1977 |
|      | Harvey worked at the British Museum (Natural History), London. Between 1968 and 1969 he was involved in fieldwork on the Karkar Island of New Guinea.       |           |
|      | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> 1964 Cambridge Expedition to Northern Japan, and the 1966 Commonwealth Islands Expedition.                                |           |

### Correspondence

- |           |  |           |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| K.61-K.63 | <b>Hauge, M.</b>   | 1954-1976 |
|           | <p>Hauge worked at the University Institute of Human Genetics, Copenhagen, Denmark. He was the Editor of the periodical <i>Acta Genetica et Statistica Medica</i>. Mourant became a member of the Editorial Board for the periodical in 1968 when it changed its name to <i>Human Heredity</i>.</p> <p>Chiefly correspondence <i>re</i> articles for publication in <i>Human Heredity</i>.</p> |           |
| K.61      | 1954-1971.   |           |
| K.62      | 1971-1972.   |           |
| K.63      | 1973-1976.   |           |
| K.64      | <b>He</b>  | 1957-1973 |
|           | <p>Includes correspondence between Mourant and S. Heinrich <i>re</i> expedition to Nepal, 1966.</p>  |           |
| K.65      | <b>Heiken, A.</b>  | 1967-1974 |
|           | <p>Heiken worked at the Statens Rättskemiska Laboratorium, Stockholm, Sweden.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.</p>   |           |
| K.66      | <b>Henschen, F.</b>  | 1966-1976 |
|           | <p>Henschen worked at the Karolinska Institutets, Patologiska Institution, Stockholm, Sweden.</p> <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Henschen's book <i>The History of Disease</i>, 1970.</p>  |           |
| K.67      | <b>Herzog, P.</b>  | 1967-1969 |
|           | <p>Herzog worked at the Institute of Haematology, Prague, Czechoslovakia.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> results of blood group surveys carried out on the populations of Mongolia and Kenya. Includes 7 photographs of tables of results.</p>  |           |



### Correspondence

- |      |   |           |
|------|---|-----------|
| K.68 | <b>Hiernaux, J.</b>   | 1953-1968 |
|      | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> serological survey of the Kuba tribes in the Belgian Congo (now Zaire).   |           |
| K.69 | <b>Hi-Hj</b>  | 1959-1976 |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.   |           |
| K.70 | <b>Howells, W.W.</b>  | 1967-1975 |
|      | Howells worked in the Department of Anthropology at the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Massachusetts, USA.   |           |
|      | Requests for copies of articles etc.  |           |
| K.71 | <b>Howie, J.B.</b>  | 1974      |
|      | Howie was Professor in Pathology at the University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand.  |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> proposed publication of a thesis.  |           |
| K.72 | <b>Ho-Hu</b>  | 1966-1976 |
|      | Includes correspondence from S. Hollán, Editor-in-Chief of the periodical <i>Haematologia Hungarica</i> , inviting Mourant to be a member of the Editorial Board.   |           |
| K.73 | <b>Hughes, D.R.</b>   | 1968-1974 |
|      | Hughes was Professor of Anthropology at the University of Toronto, Canada.  |           |
|      | Correspondence <i>re</i> Kunama and Baria survey, and proposed investigations into the biology of the Igloodik Eskimos.   |           |
| K.74 | <b>Hulse, F.S.</b>  | 1955-1968 |
|      | Hulse was Associate Professor of Anthropology at the University of Washington, Seattle, USA. He was editor of the <i>American Journal of Physical Anthropology</i> and President of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists. |           |

/...

### Correspondence

/... Correspondence *re* American Indians.

K.75 I 1958-1973  
Correspondence *re* requests for data etc.

K.76 Ionescu, D.A. 1975  
Ionescu worked for the Institute of Neurology and Psychiatry, Bucharest, Romania.  
Correspondence *re* publication of Ionescu's article on blood groups and diseases.

K.77 Iturriago, J.L. Goti- 1965-1975  
Includes correspondence *re* Basques.  
Iturriago's letters are written in Spanish.

K.78 J 1956-1974, 1986  
Includes correspondence from S. Al Azharia Jahn of the University of Khartoum, Sudan, *re* planned excavation of grave-field outside Omdurman.

K.79 Jackson, C.E. 1969  
Jackson was Director of Clinical Research at the Caylor-Nickel Research Foundation, Bluffton, Indiana, USA.  
Correspondence *re* request for data on Amish population.

K.80-K.84 Jankowski, J.K. Moor- 1960-1972  
In 1961 Moor-Jankowski began a research project investigating animal serology and genetics. In 1965, he set up a baboon colony and animal house at Yerkes Regional Primate Research Center, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia, USA. He later moved this unit to the New York University Medical Center, USA.

Most of the correspondence relates to serological research on primates.



**Correspondence**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| K.80      | 1960-1962.<br><br>Includes 3 photographs of figures showing results of tests on baboon serum.  |
| K.81      | 1963-1964.   |
| K.82      | 1964-1965.   |
| K.83      | 1965-1966.   |
| K.84      | 1966-1972.   |
| K.85-K.89 | <b>Jenkins, T.</b> 1969-1976<br><br>Jenkins worked in the Human Sero-Genetics Unit, South African Institute for Medical Research, Johannesburg, South Africa.<br><br>See also K.332 below.<br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> blood group surveys carried out on various South African population groups. |
| K.85      | 1969-1970.   |
| K.86      | 1971.  |
| K.87      | 1971-1972.   |
| K.88      | 1972.  |
| K.89      | 1972-1976.   |

### Correspondence

- K.90                      **Julien, P.F.J.A.**                      1952-1968
- Julien was President of the Netherlands Anthropological Society.
- Includes correspondence *re* proposed study of the Gabon-pygmies of Africa, 1952.
- 
- K.91                      **Ka-Ki**                      1959-1974
- Includes correspondence *re* Royal Society Coelacanth Committee.
- 
- K.92                      **Kamel, K.**                      1970-1972
- Kamel was Head of the Research Haematology Department, US Naval Medical Research Unit, Cairo, Egypt.
- Correspondence *re* visits to United Kingdom.
- 
- K.93                      **Kemp, T.**                      1950-1959
- Kemp worked for the University Institute for Human Genetics, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Correspondence *re* blood group data for Scandinavia.
- 
- K.94, K.95              **Kirk, R.L.**                      1953-1975
- Kirk was Reader in Experimental Zoology at the University of Western Australia, Perth, then Senior Fellow in the Department of Human Biology and Head of the Human Genetics Group, John Curtin School of Medical Research, Australian National University, Canberra, and later Chief of the Human Genetics Unit, World Health Organisation, Geneva, Switzerland.
- See also K.333 below.
- 
- K.94                      1953-1966.
- Includes correspondence *re* Northern Nigerian Survey, 1965.
- 
- K.95                      1966-1975.
- Includes correspondence *re* future of Mourant's Serological Population Genetics Laboratory.



### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.96        | <b>KI-Ku</b>   | 1962-1974 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.  |           |
| K.97        | <b>Kuhns, W. J.</b>  | 1968-1971 |
|             | Kuhns was Associate Professor in the Department of Pathology at the New York University Medical Center, USA. In 1968 he acted as co-chairman of the Landsteiner Centennial Program, which marked the 100th anniversary of the birth of Karl Landsteiner.                   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Landsteiner Centennial Program.   |           |
| K.98        | <b>L</b>   | 1967-1971 |
|             | Exchanges of material and results etc.   |           |
| K.99, K.100 | <b>Laughlin, W.S.</b>  | 1950-1974 |
|             | Laughlin was Assistant Professor of Anthropology at the University of Oregon, Eugene, USA. He later worked in the Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, USA. He was editor of the <i>American Journal of Physical Anthropology</i> . |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's visit to Alaska and blood grouping of American Basques and Aleut Eskimos.  |           |
| K.99        | 1950-1961.   |           |
| K.100       | 1962-1974.   |           |
|             | Includes 18pp photocopied typescript of proposed research project 'Aleut Adaptation to the Bering Land Bridge Coastal Configuration'.  |           |
| K.101       | <b>Layrisse, M.</b>  | 1965-1970 |
|             | Layrisse worked in the Physiopathology Department, Instituto Venezolano de Investigaciones Cientificas, Caracas, Venezuela.  |           |
|             | See also K.335 below.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Venezuelan Indians, Bhutan specimens, Diego results, and Layrisse's visit to London. Includes 6pp manuscript notes on Layrisse's book 'Indian Societies of Venezuela and their Blood Group Types'.  |           |

### Correspondence

- |             |   |           |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| K.102       | <b>Loghem, J.J. Van-</b>  | 1965-1968 |
|             | Van Loghem was Director of the Centraal Laboratorium van de Bloedtransfusiedienst, Amsterdam, Holland.  |           |
|             | Requests for data, sera supplies etc.   |           |
| K.103       | <b>M</b>  | 1954-1973 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.   |           |
| K.104-K.106 | <b>Matson, G.A.</b>   | 1962-1974 |
|             | Matson was Technical Director of the Minneapolis War Memorial Blood Bank, Minnesota, USA, and later Research Professor in the Department of Biological Sciences, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, USA. |           |
|             | See also K.338 below.   |           |
|             | Contains correspondence <i>re</i> South American Indians.   |           |
| K.104       | 1962-1964.  |           |
| K.105       | 1964-1973.  |           |
| K.106       | 1974.   |           |
| K.107       | <b>Morganti, G.</b>   | 1961-1974 |
|             | Morganti worked at the Centro di Studi di Genetica Umana, Milan, Italy.   |           |
|             | In French.  |           |
| K.108       | <b>Morton, N.E.</b>   | 1963-1973 |
|             | Morton was Chairman of the Department of Genetics, University of Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, USA.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> population studies of Brazil and Hawaii.   |           |



### Correspondence

- |       |  |                 |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| K.109 | <b>Motulsky, A.G.</b>  | 1959-1973       |
|       | Motulsky was Associate Professor of Medicine at the University of Washington, Seattle, USA. He was editor of <i>The American Journal of Human Genetics</i> .   |                 |
|       | Most of the correspondence relates to Motulsky's study of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Includes evaluation of N.S. Weiss's manuscript 'ABO blood type and arteriosclerosis obliterans', 1971. |                 |
| K.110 | <b>N</b>   | 1953-1973       |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.  |                 |
| K.111 | <b>Omoto, K.</b>   | 1970            |
|       | Correspondence between Mourant and Omoto of the University of Tokyo, <i>re</i> request for use of data.  |                 |
| K.112 | <b>P</b>   | 1953-1969, n.d. |
| K.113 | <b>Persson, I.</b>   | 1968            |
|       | Persson worked in the Medical Department at Frederiksberg Hospital, Copenhagen, Denmark.   |                 |
|       | See also K.281 below.  |                 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Greenland Eskimos. Includes 9pp tables of results on tests carried out on Eskimos and 3pp photocopied typescript <i>re</i> brief history of the inhabitants of Greenland.             |                 |
| K.114 | <b>R</b>   | 1950-1979       |
|       | Includes correspondence between Mourant and V. Reynolds of Oxford <i>re</i> the Muria tribe of India, 1979.  |                 |

## Correspondence

- |              |   |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| K.115        | <b>Reed, T.E.</b>   | 1968-1969 |
|              | Reed was Associate Professor of Zoology, Paediatrics and Anthropology, University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada.  |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for information on a number of Reed's publications.  |           |
| K.116, K.117 | <b>Rowe, A.J. Marengo-</b>  | 1966-1975 |
|              | In 1966 Flight Lieutenant Marengo-Rowe carried out a research project investigating blood characteristics in the people of southern Arabia. When he returned to England in 1967, he became Lecturer in Haematology in the Department of Pathology, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford. He later became Associate Professor, Department of Pathology, University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio, USA. |           |
| K.116        | 1966-1967.  |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> collection of blood samples from Middle East. Also includes correspondence from Air Vice-Marshal W.P. Stamm, RAF Consultant Advisor in Pathology and Tropical Medicine, Halton, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, who was supporting the project.  |           |
| K.117        | 1968-1975.  |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> publication of 'The inherited blood factors of the inhabitants of Southern Arabia', published as <i>Bibliog.</i> no. 354 (1974). Includes correspondence between Marengo-Rowe and D. Tills of the Serological Population Genetics Laboratory, <i>re</i> Tills's M.Phil. thesis on Southern Arabian populations.  |           |
| K.118        | <b>Sa-Sc</b>  | 1950-1973 |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> exchanges of data, etc.  |           |
|              | Includes 'Hereditary Ataxia: Distribution of Five Inherited Factors and a survey of certain clinical, pathologic and genetic features' by J.W. Schut, 13pp typescript + 11pp tables, 1950.  |           |
| K.119        | <b>Se-Sh</b>  | 1948-1970 |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> exchanges of data, sera supplies, publications etc.  |           |



### Correspondence

|             |   |                 |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| K.120-K.122 | <b>Sforza, L.L. Cavalli-</b>  | 1953-1974       |
|             | <p>Cavalli-Sforza was Professor of Genetics at the Istituto di Genetica, University of Pavia, Italy. He later became Professor of Genetics, Stanford University Medical Center, California, USA. Between 1961 and 1974 Cavalli-Sforza carried out a number of blood group studies on the pygmy populations of Africa. He was also involved in a study of the Leccese population of southern Italy.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> pygmy research, visits to England etc.</p> |                 |
| K.120       | 1953-1963.  |                 |
| K.121       | 1965-1973.  |                 |
| K.122       | 1973-1974.  |                 |
| K.123       | <b>Si</b>   | 1967-1969       |
|             | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.</p>  |                 |
| K.124       | <b>Sk-Sp</b>  | 1952-1971, 1986 |
|             | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.</p>  |                 |
| K.125       | <b>Smith, C. Wheaton-</b>   | 1957-1961       |
|             | <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> symposium on 'Man and Cattle: a study in domestication', 1959.</p>   |                 |
| K.126       | <b>St</b>   | 1968-1970       |
|             | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data etc.</p>  |                 |

### Correspondence

- K.127                      **Stamatoyannopoulos, G.**                      1970
- Stamatoyannopoulos was Associate Professor of Medicine at the University of Washington, Seattle, USA.
- Correspondence *re* request for data on glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase.
- 
- K.128                      **Su-Sy**                      1964-1967
- Includes correspondence from W.F. Syvret, *re* prevention of cholesterol diseases, 1964.
- 
- K.129                      **Ta**                      1971-1976
- 
- K.130                      **Tax, S.**                      1968-1972
- Tax was the Editor of *Current Anthropology*.
- Correspondence *re* articles for publication in *Current Anthropology*.
- 
- K.131                      **Th-Tu**                      1964-1978
- Correspondence *re* exchanges of data, articles, publications etc.
- 
- K.132                      **Tiwari, S.C.**                      1967-1971
- Tiwari was associate editor of *The Anthropologist*.
- Correspondence *re* special issue of *The Anthropologist* dedicated to Professor P.C. Biswas, Head of the Anthropology Department, Delhi University, India. Mourant contributed a paper on 'The hereditary blood factors of some populations in Bhutan' (not listed in *Bibliog.*).
- 
- K.133                      **Umnova, M.A.**                      1965
- Umnova worked for the Central Institute of Haematology, Moscow, USSR.
- Correspondence *re* Oxford University Expedition to the Mongolian People's Republic, 1965.



**Correspondence**

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.134 | <b>Underwood, R.</b>  | 1970-1971 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> an investigation into the blood groups of Gilbert and Ellice Islanders.  |           |
| K.135 | <b>Undevia, J.V.</b>  | 1969-1971 |
|       | Undevia was a Scientific Officer at the Tata Memorial Centre, Cancer Research Institute, Parel, Bombay, India.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Undevia's Ph.D. degree thesis 'Population Genetics of the Parsis'.   |           |
| K.136 | <b>V</b>  | 1965-1976 |
|       | Requests for sera supplies, data, articles etc.   |           |
| K.137 | <b>Valls, A.</b>  | 1970-1972 |
|       | Valls worked at the University of Madrid.   |           |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Xg tests on Spaniards in Barcelona. A list of results showing the frequency of Xg <sup>a</sup> allele in various populations is enclosed. |           |
| K.138 | <b>Vandel, A.</b>   | 1967-1973 |
|       | Vandel was Professor of Zoology at the University of Toulouse, France.  |           |
|       | In French.  |           |
| K.139 | <b>Vergnes, H.</b>  | 1967-1970 |
|       | Vergnes worked at the Centre d'Hémostypologie, Toulouse, France.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for technical information from D. Tills of the Serological Population Genetics Laboratory.   |           |

|       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| K.140 | <b>Vlcek, E.</b>   | 1959-1965 |
|       | Vlcek worked at the Archaeological Institute, Prague, Czechoslovakia.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood groups in Czechoslovakia. Includes 3pp typescript with manuscript corrections of 'Blood Groups of the ABO and Rh Systems in Czechoslovakia' by Vlcek.           |           |
| K.141 | <b>Vos, G.H.</b>   | 1969-1971 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> data on the Lewis blood groups.   |           |
| K.142 | <b>W</b>   | 1955-1976 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> collection of blood specimens, data, articles etc.   |           |
| K.143 | <b>Walsh, R.J.</b>   | 1966-1975 |
|       | Walsh worked for the Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, and was later Professor of Human Genetics, University of New South Wales, Kensington, Australia. |           |
|       | See also K.388 below.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> fieldwork in New Guinea, 1967.  |           |
| K.144 | <b>Walter, H.</b>  | 1967-1976 |
|       | Walter worked at the Anthropologisches Institut, Johannes-Gutenberg Universitat, Mainz, West Germany.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for information on the Rh-phenotype frequencies of German populations.   |           |
| K.145 | <b>Wattiaux, J.M.</b>  | 1969-1970 |
|       | Wattiaux was studying animal population genetics at the University of Notre-Dame de la Paix, Namur, Belgium.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> expedition to Africa.   |           |



### Correspondence

- K.146                      **Wickremasinghe, R.L.**                      1961-1963
- Wickremasinghe worked at the Medical Research Institute, Colombo, Ceylon. In 1962 he undertook a Research Fellowship at the Low Temperature Research Station, Cambridge, studying plant tannins.
- Correspondence *re* corrections and alterations by Mourant to Wickremasinghe's articles on the Ceylonese and Vedda populations.
- 
- K.147                      **Wood, C.H.**                      1968-1969
- Correspondence *re* arrangements for an expedition to the Sandawe, East Africa, organised by the Dar es Salaam School of Medicine, Tanzania. Includes the results of tests carried out in the Sandawe.
- 
- K.148                      **Woodfield, D.G.**                      1969-1971
- Woodfield was the Consultant Haematologist of Libyan Ministry of Health Central Medical Laboratory, Tripoli, Libya. In 1969 Woodfield set up a Blood Transfusion Service in Libya, becoming Blood Bank Director. He wrote to Mourant for information on previous blood group studies carried out in the Libyan area.
- 
- K.149                      **Y**                      1966-1974
- Includes correspondence *re* sera supplies, blood groups of dogs etc.
- 
- K.150                      **Z**                      1952-1979
- Includes correspondence from A.C. Zeven of the Institute of Plant Breeding, Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands, *re* spread of bread wheat in the New World, 1979.
- 
- K.151                      **Zoutendyk, A.**                      1967-1969
- Zoutendyk worked at the South African Institute for Medical Research, Johannesburg.
- Correspondence *re* collection of data on the peoples of South Africa.

### Correspondence

- K.152                      **Zulueta, J. de**                      1966-1975
- Zulueta was the Regional Officer for Malaria, World Health Organisation, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Includes correspondence *re* Zulueta and L.J. Bruce-Chwatt's book on malaria in Europe, 1975.
- 
- K.153-K.171              **'HOME' CORRESPONDENCE**                      1956-1986
- 
- K.153                      **Brothwell, D.R.**                      1960-1962
- Brothwell was University Demonstrator in Physical Anthropology, Cambridge. He later worked in the Sub-Department of Anthropology, British Museum (Natural History), London.
- See also K.214 below.
- Correspondence includes references to Brothwell's essay 'The Palaeopathology of Early British Man'.
- 
- K.154                      **Carter, C.O.**                      1962-1970
- Carter was the Director of the Clinical Genetics Unit, Institute of Child Health, London.
- Includes correspondence *re* proposed Medical Genetics Group, 1970.
- 
- K.155-K.160              **Clarke, V.A.**                      1964-1975
- While employed by Springfield College, Massachusetts, USA, Clarke acted as Senior Research Assistant at the American University Hospital, Beirut, Lebanon. He later worked in the Department of Anthropology, University of Durham, the Department of Physical Anthropology, University of Oxford and then in the Special Serology Unit, Iranian National Blood Transfusion Service, Tehran, Iran.
- See also K.226 and K.323 below.
- Correspondence *re* Clarke's research and career.
- 
- K.155                      1964-1966.



**Correspondence**

K.156 1966.

K.157 1966.

K.158 1967.

K.159 1967-1968.

K.160 1968-1975.

K.161 **Drummond, R.J.** 1965-1971

Drummond was Medical Director of the Welsh Regional Transfusion Centre, Cardiff.

Correspondence *re* blood group survey on donors in South Wales.

K.162 **Edholm, O.G.** 1968-1973

Edholm worked at the National Institute for Medical Research, London.

Includes correspondence *re* Physiological Society meeting, 8 November 1968 and Society for the Study of Human Biology symposium, 30 November 1968.

K.163, K.164 **Edwards, A.W.F.** 1963-1968

Edwards worked at the Istituto di Genetica, University of Pavia, Italy. In 1963 he undertook collaborative research with L.L. Cavalli-Sforza (see K.120), analysing evolution in Man through blood group data and other characteristics. Edwards was later Senior Lecturer in the Department of Statistics, University of Aberdeen.

Correspondence *re* Edwards' career and research.

K.163 1963-1964.

K.164 1965-1968.

### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.165       | <b>Harvey, R.G.</b>  | 1964      |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> proposed grant application to the Medical Research Council.   |           |
|             | One letter only.   |           |
| K.166       | <b>Oakley, K.P.</b>  | 1957-1966 |
|             | Oakley worked in the Sub-department of Anthropology, British Museum (Natural History), London.   |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> research into the Etruscans, 1957.   |           |
| K.167-K.169 | <b>Smith (later Glemser), M.</b>   | 1956-1960 |
|             | Smith was Palaeo-serologist in the Sub-department of Anthropology, British Museum (Natural History), London.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Smith's career. Includes drafts by Smith 'ABO blood grouping of the Rhyl Mummy', 5pp typescript with manuscript corrections; 'Blood grouping of the remains of Swedenborg', 5pp typescript. |           |
| K.167       | 1961-1962.   |           |
|             | Includes minutes of meeting at Charing Cross Hospital Medical School, 1961.  |           |
| K.168       | 1958-1960.   |           |
| K.169       | 1961-1962.   |           |
| K.170       | <b>Tovey, G.H.</b>   | 1967-1968 |
|             | Tovey worked at the South West Regional Transfusion Centre, Bristol.   |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> opening of new Transfusion Centre in Bristol, 1967.  |           |
| K.171       | <b>Williams, J.</b>  | 1984-1986 |
|             | Mourant acted as examiner for Williams's thesis.   |           |



**Correspondence**

**K.172-K.310                      'BIOLOGICAL' CORRESPONDENCE                      1927-1993**

**K.172                      Abdullah, N.F.                      1973**

Abdullah worked in the Department of Genetics, University of Liverpool.

Correspondence *re* publication of Abdullah's paper 'The distribution of OAB blood groups and Rh in some Arab populations'.

**K.173                      Ac-An                      1966-1990**

Includes correspondence between Mourant and G.B. Adams, Dialect Archivist at the Ulster Folk Museum, Holywood, County Down, *re* correlation between blood groups and surnames, 1966.

**K.174-K.176                      Allan, T.M.                      1952-1986**

Allan worked in the Blood Transfusion Service, Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen.

See K.311 below.

**K.174                      1952-1972.**  
  
Includes correspondence *re* Allan's paper 'ABO blood groups and sex ratio at birth', 1972.

**K.175                      1973.**  
  
Includes 17pp photocopied typescript of 'ABO blood Groups and sex ratio at birth'.

**K.176                      1974-1986.**  
  
Includes correspondence *re* 'ABO blood-groups, thrombosis and age' by D. Völter *et al.*

**K.177                      Allen, F.H.                      1967-1987**

Allen was Senior Investigator at the New York Blood Center, USA.

### Correspondence

- |             |   |           |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| K.178       | <b>Ar-Av</b>  | 1966-1990 |
|             | Includes letter from D.F. Attenborough <i>re</i> election to the Royal Society, 1983.   |           |
| K.179       | <b>Ba</b>   | 1966-1986 |
|             | Includes correspondence between Mourant and R.M. Barnes, Deputy Medical Director, Wessex Regional Transfusion Centre, Southampton, <i>re</i> survey of blood groups in the Wessex Region. |           |
| K.180       | <b>Bangham, C.R.M.</b>  | 1975      |
|             | Bangham was a medical student at the University of Cambridge. He was the son of D.R. Bangham (see K.181).   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Cambridge Kumaon Expedition, a study of the population of the village of Kuti in north-western Nepal, 1975.  |           |
| K.181       | <b>Bangham, D.R.</b>  | 1967      |
|             | Bangham was Director of the Division of Biological Standards, National Institute for Medical Research, London.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> nomenclature of anti-D blood typing serum.   |           |
| K.182       | <b>Barclay, G.P.T.</b>  | 1968-1972 |
|             | Between 1968 and 1969 Barclay was based in Kitwe, Zambia, where he carried out a bush survey. He was appointed Professor of Pathology at the University College of Rhodesia in 1972.      |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> collection of blood samples from Zambia. Includes 6 tables of results + graph.   |           |
| K.183-K.185 | <b>Barnicot, N.A.</b>   | 1961-1975 |
|             | Barnicot worked in the Department of Anthropology, University College London.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Hadza blood group data.  |           |
| K.183       | 1961-1968.  |           |



### Correspondence

- K.184 1969-1970.  
Includes 'Biology of the Hadza of Tanzania', 14pp typescript.
- K.185 1971-1975.
- K.186 **Be** 1966-1988
- K.187 **Beaven, G.H.** 1963-1971  
Includes correspondence *re* Yemenite blood samples, 1965.
- K.188 **Beaumont, B.** 1969-1970  
Beaumont was a senior medical student at Guy's Hospital, London. As part of her studies she carried out blood group research in Lesotho, 1969.  
Correspondence *re* arrangements for funding of Beaumont's medical research in Lesotho.
- K.189 **Beckman, L.** 1983  
Beckman became Rector of Umeå University, Sweden in 1973.  
Correspondence *re* career.
- K.190 **Belin, J.** 1960-1977  
Belin worked at the Courtauld Institute of Biochemistry, Middlesex Hospital, London. She was the niece of L. Hirszfeld.  
Correspondence *re* translation of Hirszfeld's autobiography 'The History of One Life' into English. Includes correspondence between Mourant and M. Gajewski, of the Milwaukee Blood Center, Wisconsin, USA, who translated the autobiography. Mourant wrote a Foreword (see F.97).
- K.191, K192 **Bergel, F.** 1967-1978  
On his retirement from the Institute of Cancer Research, London in 1966 Bergel made his home in Jersey.

/...

### Correspondence

/... Includes correspondence *re* scientific activity in Jersey.

K.191 1967-1968.

K.192 1970-1978.

K.193 **Berridge, N.J.** 1972-1973

Berridge was Head of the Chemical Microbiology Department, National Institute for Research in Dairying, Reading.

Correspondence *re* arrangements for colloquia.

K.194 **Berry, R.J.** 1966-1990

Berry worked in the Biology Department, Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, University of London.

Correspondence *re* blood group surveys of the populations of Orkney, Shetland and Faroe Islands. Includes programme for Population Genetics Group meeting, December 1970.

K.195, K.196 **Bethell, I.L.** 1974-1976

Captain Bethell was a Technical Officer at the Army Blood Supply Depot, Aldershot, Hampshire.

Includes correspondence *re* Nepalese blood survey.

K.195 1974-1975.

Includes 13 tables of results.

K.196 1975-1976.

K.197 **Bh-Bi** 1970-1990

Includes correspondence from A.C. Bishop of the Mineralogy Department, British Museum (Natural History), London, *re* problem of fluorides in Iceland, 1971.



### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.198       | <b>Bird, G.W.G.</b>  | 1965-1989 |
|             | Bird was Director of the Birmingham Regional Hospital Board, National Blood Transfusion Service. He later became Director of the Blood Group Reference Laboratory, Oxford, retiring from the post in 1987. |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> career, research and publications, etc.   |           |
| K.199       | <b>BI</b>  | 1970-1986 |
| K.200-K.205 | <b>Blackwell, C.C.</b>   | 1983-1993 |
|             | Blackwell was a Lecturer in the Department of Bacteriology, University of Edinburgh, Scotland.   |           |
| K.200       | 1983-1987.   |           |
| K.201       | 1987.  |           |
| K.202       | 1988.  |           |
| K.203       | 1988-1989.   |           |
| K.204       | 1990-1992.   |           |
| K.205       | 1993.  |           |
| K.206       | <b>Blumberg, B.S.</b>  | 1980-1988 |
|             | See also K.7 above.  |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> his appointment as Master of Balliol College, 1988.  |           |
| K.207       | <b>Bo</b>  | 1972-1990 |

### Correspondence

- |              |   |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| K.208        | <b>Boston, E.J.</b>   | 1956-1970 |
|              | Boston was Owner of the Wilcote Herd of Attested Pedigree Jerseys, Wilcote Grange, Charlbury, Oxfordshire. He was also Honorary Treasurer of the World Jersey Cattle Bureau.                                |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood grouping of cattle.  |           |
| K.209        | <b>Bowley, C.C.</b>   | 1965-1970 |
|              | Bowley was Director of the Regional Blood Transfusion Centre, Sheffield.  |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> sera supplies, etc. Also includes correspondence from R.F. Lowe, Clinical Pathologist, Harare Central Hospital, Rhodesia, Africa, <i>re</i> blood grouping of African populations. |           |
| K.210, K.211 | <b>Boyce, A.J.</b>  | 1969-1990 |
|              | Boyce was Lecturer in Human Biology at the University of Surrey, before moving to the Department of Anthropology, University of Oxford. In 1984 he became editor of <i>Annals of Human Biology</i> .        |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, career, etc.   |           |
| K.210        | 1969-1976.  |           |
| K.211        | 1976-1990.  |           |
| K.212        | <b>Brain, P.</b>  | 1986-1988 |
|              | See also K.14 above.  |           |
| K.213        | <b>Brazier, D.M.</b>  | 1972-1984 |
|              | Brazier was a Senior Technician at the Blood Group Reference Laboratory, London.  |           |
| K.214        | <b>Brothwell, D.R.</b>  | 1967-1976 |
|              | See also K.153 above.   |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, publications etc.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| K.215 | <b>Brown, E.S.</b>   | 1967-1971 |
|       | Brown was Deputy Regional Director, North of Scotland Blood Transfusion Service, Royal Northern Infirmary, Inverness.                  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> '100 Highlanders' data.   |           |
| K.216 | <b>Br-By</b>   | 1954-1990 |
|       | Includes 5pp photocopied typescript 'Chapter D: The relationship of religious sects to the strength of [?Bantyens] in Asiatics', 1969. |           |
| K.217 | <b>Ca-Ch</b>   | 1965-1991 |
| K.218 | <b>Camp, F.R.</b>  | 1980-1982 |
|       | Camp was a Blood Services Consultant, American Red Cross, Louisville, Kentucky, USA.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> funding for publishing L. Hirszfeld's autobiography 'The History of One Life'. See also K.190.                |           |
| K.219 | <b>Campbell, J.A.</b>  | 1979      |
|       | Campbell worked in the Department of Geography, Queen's University of Belfast.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> study of H.J. Fleure's life and work. Includes 23pp photocopied manuscript inscribed 'Evolution'.             |           |
| K.220 | <b>Cartwright, R.A.</b>  | 1969-1975 |
|       | Cartwright was Lecturer in Anthropology at the University of Durham.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> career.   |           |
| K.221 | <b>Ch</b>  | 1955-1987 |

### Correspondence

- |              |   |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| K.222        | <b>CI</b>   | 1958-1985 |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> proposed formation of national population genetics discussion group, 1967.  |           |
| K.223, K.224 | <b>Clarke, C.A.</b>   | 1955-1990 |
|              | Clarke was Head of the Department of Medicine, University of Liverpool. He was also Director of the Nuffield Unit of Medical Genetics, President of the Royal College of Physicians and Chairman of the British Heart Foundation. |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, meetings etc.  |           |
| K.223        | 1955-1973.  |           |
| K.224        | 1976-1990.  |           |
| K.225        | <b>Clarke, N.</b>   | 1964-1965 |
|              | Clarke was Lecturer in Pathology at Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland.   |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood groups and smallpox vaccination.   |           |
| K.226        | <b>Clarke, V.A.</b>   | 1969-1986 |
|              | See also K.155-K.160 above and K.323 below.   |           |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Clarke's research on the Romany community in Great Britain.   |           |
| K.227        | <b>Clegg, E.J.</b>  | 1967-1983 |
|              | Clegg worked in the Department of Human Biology and Anatomy, University of Sheffield, and later in the Department of Anatomy, University of Aberdeen.   |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood group research in Ethiopia, includes 3pp typescript 'Growth studies at high and low altitudes in Ethiopia'.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.228 | <b>Cleghorn, T.E.</b>   | 1963-1970 |
|       | Cleghorn was Deputy Medical Director of the South London Transfusion Centre, Sutton, Surrey. He later became Director of the North London Blood Transfusion Centre, Edgware, Middlesex. |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> research on the immigrant population of Great Britain.   |           |
| K.229 | <b>Co</b>   | 1967-1991 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> articles, research etc.  |           |
| K.230 | <b>Collacott, R.A.</b>  | 1967-1975 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Oxford Expedition to Iran, 1967.   |           |
| K.231 | <b>Collins, K.J.</b>  | 1974-1975 |
|       | Collins worked for the Medical Research Council's Environmental Physiology Unit, London.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for references, storage of red cell samples.   |           |
| K.232 | <b>Collins, W.</b>  | 1970      |
|       | Collins was Deputy Chief Medical Officer, Cork Health Authority, Ireland.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> genetic survey of the Irish population.  |           |
| K.233 | <b>Coombs, R.R.A.</b>   | 1975-1986 |
| K.234 | <b>Cr</b>   | 1953-1980 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Toronto, Canada, 1980.   |           |
| K.235 | <b>Da-Do</b>  | 1975-1989 |

### Correspondence

- |              |   |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| K.236        | <b>Dacie, J.V.</b>  | 1965-1989 |
|              | Dacie worked in the Department of Haematology, Postgraduate Medical School, London.   |           |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Royal Society Biographical Memoir of Hermann Lehmann.   |           |
| K.237, K.238 | <b>Darlington, C.D.</b>   | 1948-1976 |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> articles, research etc.  |           |
| K.237        | 1948-1952.  |           |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Maurant and I.M. Watkin's article 'Blood Groups and Anthropology in Western Europe with special reference to Wales'.  |           |
| K.238        | 1953-1976.  |           |
| K.239        | <b>Deuman, R.</b>   | 1985      |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for information on the anti-globulin test.   |           |
| K.240        | <b>Dempster, W.J.</b>   | 1975-1983 |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> Charles Darwin, John Hunter and Auguste le Plongeon. Includes 3pp photocopy of offprint inscribed 'John Hunter as a Geologist'.  |           |
| K.241        | <b>Dick, H.M.</b>   | 1982-1986 |
|              | Dick was Consultant in Clinical Immunology, Department of Bacteriology, Royal Infirmary, Glasgow. She later became Professor of Medical Microbiology, University of Dundee Medical School. She was editor of <i>Disease Markers</i> . |           |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> <i>Disease Markers</i> . Maurant became a member of the Editorial Board when the journal was launched in 1982.   |           |
| K.242        | <b>Doll, W. R. S.</b>   | 1978-1989 |
|              | Sir Richard Doll was Regius Professor of Medicine, Oxford.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |       |  |                 |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| K.243 | <b>Dr-Du</b>   | 1952-1990       |
| K.244 | <b>E</b>   | 1953-1985       |
| K.245 | <b>Emery, A.E.H.</b>   | 1976-1981       |
|       | Emery was Professor of Human Genetics, University of Edinburgh.  |                 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Kellermann's theory of bronchogenic carcinoma.   |                 |
| K.246 | <b>Eriksson, A.W.</b>  | 1973-1991       |
|       | See also K.23- K.28 above.   |                 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> ABO-Lewis-secretor-IAP (intestinal alkaline phosphatases) study, 1981.   |                 |
| K.247 | <b>F</b>   | 1984-1987, n.d. |
| K.248 | <b>G</b>   | 1969-1989       |
|       | Includes correspondence between Mourant and J. Guillebaud, Medical Director, Margaret Pyke Centre, London, <i>re</i> association between blood groups, oral contraceptives and thrombosis. |                 |
| K.249 | <b>Gifford, D.J.</b>   | 1976-1981       |
|       | Gifford was Head of the Centre for Latin American Linguistic Studies, University of St Andrews.  |                 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> study of the Basque population in Spain.  |                 |
| K.250 | <b>Gottlieb, K.</b>  | 1979-1987       |
|       | Gottlieb worked in the Department of Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, USA.   |                 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> demographic survey of Sark Island.   |                 |

|       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| K.251 | <b>Graham, E.M.</b>  | 1985      |
|       | Graham was a part-time lecturer in communication. She researched into Alpha <sub>1</sub> Antitrypsin Deficiency after her husband's death from the illness.                                    |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Alpha <sub>1</sub> Antitrypsin Deficiency.  |           |
| K.252 | <b>Greenwalt, T.J.</b>   | 1981-1989 |
|       | See also K.53 above and K.329 below.   |           |
| K.253 | <b>H</b>   | 1927-1987 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> articles, research, seminars etc.   |           |
| K.254 | <b>Haldane, J.B.S.</b>   | 1960-1969 |
|       | Correspondence, reviews, newspaper cuttings, articles. Includes 11pp photocopied offprint of article 'Haldane's place in the History of Genetics' by K.R. Dronamraju (see K.19).               |           |
| K.255 | <b>Harrison, G.A.</b>  | 1981-1990 |
|       | Harrison worked in the Department of Biological Anthropology, University of Oxford. He was editor of the <i>Annals of Human Biology</i> .  |           |
| K.256 | <b>Harvey, R.G.</b>  | 1981-1985 |
|       | Harvey worked in the Department of Palaeontology, British Museum (Natural History), London.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Channel Islands study.  |           |
| K.257 | <b>Huntsman, R.G.</b>  | 1971-1982 |
|       | In 1971 Huntsman worked in the Pathology Department, Lambeth Hospital, London. He later worked in the Faculty of Medicine Health Sciences Centre, Memorial University of Newfoundland, Canada. |           |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's visit to Newfoundland, 1980.   |           |



### Correspondence

- |  |             |                 |
|--|-------------|-----------------|
| K.258  | I           | 1976-1983, n.d. |
| Includes correspondence <i>re</i> parthenogenesis, 1983.   |             |                 |
| K.259  | J           | 1982-1987       |
| Includes correspondence from T. Jenkins <i>re</i> Tristan da Cunha paper, 1985.  |             |                 |
| K.260  | K           | 1977-1989       |
| Includes correspondence from Mourant to R. Kekwick <i>re</i> history of the Nuffield (later Anthropological) Blood Group Centre and Medical Research Council Blood Group Reference Laboratory, 1981 (see section C). |             |                 |
| K.261  | Kopec, A.C. | 1977-1987       |
| Kopec was a statistician at the Serological Populations Genetics Laboratory. She was thereafter based in the British Museum (Natural History), London.   |             |                 |
| See also K.334 below.  |             |                 |
| Correspondence chiefly <i>re</i> correction of proofs.   |             |                 |
| K.262  | La-Le       | 1970-1990       |
| Correspondence <i>re</i> articles, enquiries, conferences etc.   |             |                 |
| K.263  | Leguebe, A. | 1980-1983       |
| Leguebe worked at the Royal Institute of Science, Brussels, Belgium.   |             |                 |
| Correspondence <i>re</i> request for information and articles.   |             |                 |
| In French.   |             |                 |
| K.264  | Lehmann, H. | 1962, 1976-1980 |
| See also K.336 below.  |             |                 |
| Includes 1p manuscript written by Lehmann, outlining Mourant's career achievements.  |             |                 |

**Correspondence**

|             |   |           |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| K.265       | <b>Li-Lu</b>  | 1954-1989 |
| K.266       | <b>Ma-Mc</b>  | 1941-1990 |
| K.267       | <b>McConnell, R.B.</b>  | 1979-1980 |
|             | McConnell worked in the Department of Medicine, University of Liverpool.  |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Lewis tests.  |           |
| K.268       | <b>McWhirter, K.</b>  | 1974-1983 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> archaeological research. Includes 4pp manuscript notes on Channel Island place-names.  |           |
| K.269       | <b>Me-Mi</b>  | 1956-1987 |
|             | Includes correspondence from T.W. Meade, Director of the Medical Research Epidemiology and Medical Care Unit, Middlesex, <i>re</i> association between thrombosis and oral contraceptives, 1986.                |           |
| K.270-K.273 | <b>Mitchell, R.J.</b>   | 1970-1984 |
|             | Mitchell worked in the Department of Anthropology, University of Durham. In 1975 he moved to Australia to take up a post as Lecturer in Genetics and Human Variation, La Trobe University, Victoria, Australia. |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, career, etc.   |           |
| K.270       | 1970-1972.  |           |
| K.271       | 1972-1973.  |           |
| K.272       | 1974-1975.  |           |
| K.273       | 1975-1984.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.274 | <b>Moores, P.P.</b>   | 1980-1981 |
|       | Moores worked for the Natal Institute of Immunology, Durban, South Africa. Mourant acted as External Examiner for Moores's Ph.D. thesis.                        |           |
| K.275 | <b>Mo-Mu</b>  | 1953-1990 |
|       | Correspondence between Mourant and S. Mowbray <i>re</i> proposed blood grouping survey of the Channel Islands, 1979.  |           |
| K.276 | <b>N</b>  | 1981-1983 |
| K.277 | <b>Neuberger, A.</b>  | 1982-1988 |
|       | Neuberger was Chairman of the Governing Body of the Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine. He retired from the Chairmanship in 1988.                          |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Lister Institute.  |           |
| K.278 | <b>Nurse, G.T.</b>  | 1984-1990 |
|       | Nurse was Director of the Papua New Guinea Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service and later Professor of Community Medicine at the University of Papua New Guinea. |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Nurse's career.  |           |
| K.279 | <b>O</b>  | 1984-1993 |
| K.280 | <b>P</b>  | 1965-1990 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> lectures, articles, requests for information etc.  |           |
| K.281 | <b>Perrson, I.</b>  | 1968-1969 |
|       | See also K.113 above.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Persson's articles on Greenland.   |           |

### Correspondence

- |       |   |                |
|-------|---|----------------|
| K.282 | <b>Perry, P.M.</b>  | 1976-1989      |
|       | Perry was a Consultant Surgeon at the Portsmouth and South East Hampshire Health Authority.   |                |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> breast cancer, dangers of PTC taste testing.   |                |
| K.283 | <b>Pollitzer, W.S.</b>  | 1983-1990      |
|       | Pollitzer was a Research Fellow at the Institute for the Study of Human Variation, Columbia University, New York, USA. In 1957 he moved to the Department of Anatomy, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, USA.                         |                |
|       | See also K.344-K.347 below.   |                |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, career, conferences, etc. Includes 2pp typescript of speech made by Pollitzer in honour of Mourant, when he was elected the first Honorary Member of the Human Biology Council in 1987.                    |                |
| K.284 | <b>R</b>  | 1978-1991      |
|       | Includes 5pp photocopied typescript of A.R. Rogers paper 'Kin-structured Migration and Geographic Variation: A Proposal', 1985.   |                |
| K.285 | <b>Roberts, D.F.</b>  | 1980-1990      |
|       | Roberts worked in the Department of Human Anatomy, University Museum of Natural History, Oxford, before moving to the Department of Child Health, University of Newcastle upon Tyne where he was later appointed Professor of Human Genetics. |                |
|       | See also K.352-K.357 below.   |                |
|       | Includes review by Roberts of Mourant's book <i>Blood Relations</i> for the <i>Journal of Medical Genetics</i> , 2pp typescript, 1984.  |                |
| K.286 | <b>Ryder, R.J.W.</b>  | 1983           |
|       | Ryder worked at St. James's Hospital, Dublin.   |                |
| K.287 | <b>Sa</b>   | 1980-1990, n.d |
|       | Includes 3pp typescript résumé by S. Sarkar of the Department of Anthropology, University of Calcutta, India, <i>re</i> research into the relationship between fertility and the blood groups, 1984.  |                |



### Correspondence

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.288 | <b>Saul, S.L.</b>   | 1987      |
|       | Saul was a graduate student in the Anthropology Department at the University of California, Los Angeles, USA.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> distribution of the Duffy blood group in sub-Saharan Africa.   |           |
| K.289 | <b>Sc</b>   | 1985-1989 |
|       | Includes correspondence between Mourant and P.M. Scott, <i>re</i> Scott's election as a Fellow of the Royal Society, 1987 and letter from D.F. Attenborough <i>re</i> P.M. Scott's biographical memoir, 1989. |           |
| K.290 | <b>Scott, C.</b>  | 1987-1988 |
|       | Scott was studying Human Sciences at St John's College Oxford.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Scott's study of 'The pros and cons of the contraceptive pill'.  |           |
| K.291 | <b>Se-Sk</b>  | 1955-1987 |
|       | Includes correspondence between Mourant and A.G. Shaper of the Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, London, <i>re</i> relationship between coronary thrombosis and the blood groups, 1980.                 |           |
| K.292 | <b>So</b>   | 1951-1983 |
| K.293 | <b>Sokal, R.R.</b>  | 1981-1990 |
|       | Sokal was Professor and Chairman of the Department of Ecology and Evolution, State University of New York, Stony Brook, USA.  |           |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Jersey, research, some personal correspondence.  |           |
| K.294 | <b>St</b>   | 1980-1989 |

### Correspondence

- K.295                      **Steinberg, A.G.**                      1981-1985
- Steinberg was Professor of Biology at the Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, USA.
- Includes 5pp typescript review of Steinberg and C.E Cook's book *The Distribution of the Human Immunoglobulin Allotypes*, 1981.
- K.296, K.297              **Sunderland, E.**                      1982-1988
- Sunderland was Professor of Anthropology, University of Durham, before becoming Principal of University College of North Wales, Bangor, in 1984.
- See also K.379 below.
- K.296                      1982-1983.
- K.297                      1984-1988.
- Includes Mourant's review of *The Neolithic Transition and the Genetics of Populations in Europe* by A.J. Ammerman and L.L. Cavalli-Sforza (1985), 4pp typescript with manuscript corrections.
- K.298                      **Svejgaard, A.**                      1975
- Svejgaard worked at the University Hospital, Copenhagen, Denmark
- Letter *re* HLA and disease associations.
- K.299                      **T**                      1981-1990
- Includes correspondence between Mourant and R. Turner of the Diabetes Research Laboratories, University of Oxford, *re* association of blood group A with diabetes, 1987.
- K.300                      **Tills, D.**                      1978-1990
- Tills had begun his career as a technician working under Mourant. He showed aptitude for research and through study he improved his educational qualifications enabling him to become Mourant's Deputy at the Serological Population Genetics Laboratory.

/...



|              |  |            |
|--------------|--|------------|
| /...         | In 1972 Tills became Head of the Biological Anthropology Section, British Museum (Natural History), London. The Section was closed on 31 March 1985 (see K.383-K.387 below).                                 |            |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> collaborative publications etc.   |            |
| K.301        | <b>Tobias, P.V.</b>  | 1990       |
|              | Tobias was Professor and Head of the Department of Anatomy and Human Biology, and Director of the Palaeo-anthropology Research Unit, University of Witwatersrand Medical School, Johannesburg, South Africa. |            |
|              | Correspondence includes references to the Leakey family and the discovery of the Kanam mandible.   |            |
| K.302        | <b>U</b>   | 1981, 1984 |
| K.303        | <b>V</b>   | 1980-1988  |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, publications etc.   |            |
| K.304        | <b>W</b>   | 1953-1988  |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, articles, requests for information etc.   |            |
| K.305        | <b>Weir, D.M.</b>  | 1982-1988  |
|              | Weir was Professor of Microbial Immunology, Department of Bacteriology, University of Edinburgh Medical School.  |            |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, career etc.   |            |
| K.306, K.307 | <b>Wilkinson, J.A.</b>   | 1986-1989  |
|              | Wilkinson worked in the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Wessex Regional Transfusion Centre, Southampton.  |            |
| K.306        | Correspondence <i>re</i> various research projects, including results of tests carried out on patients with congenital dislocation of the hip, 1987.   |            |

## Correspondence

- |             |  |                  |
|-------------|--|------------------|
| K.307       | 15pp typescript inscribed 'The distribution of blood groups and HLA types in 53 cases of congenital dislocation of the hip', by Wilkinson and D.S. Smith.  |                  |
| K.308       | <p><b>Yin, J.A.</b></p> <p>Yin was a haematological researcher in the Department of Paediatrics, Chinese University of Hong Kong.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> association between the ABO blood groups and thrombotic disease.</p>   | 1987             |
| K.309       | <p><b>Youinou, P.</b></p> <p>Youinou worked at the University of Brest Regional Medical Centre, France.</p> <p>In French.</p>  | 1985-1989        |
| K.310       | <b>First name and unidentified</b>   | 1951-1977.       |
| K.311-K.401 | <b>OTHER BIOLOGICAL CORRESPONDENCE</b>   | <b>1925-1990</b> |
| K.311       | <p><b>Allan, T.M.</b></p> <p>See K.174-K.176 above.</p> <p>Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> association between ABO blood groups and Ischaemic heart disease.</p>   | 1977             |
| K.312-K.321 | <p><b>Brendemoen, O.J.</b></p> <p>Brendemoen worked at the Blood Group Laboratory, Rikshospitalet, Oslo, Norway</p> <p>Most of the material relates to Brendemoen's survey of childhood leukaemia and it includes various versions of his survey entitled 'Age Distribution in Childhood Leukaemia in the Area South of Bodø, Norway, in patients born from November 1960 to November 1980'.</p> | 1955-1990        |



**Correspondence**

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.312 | 1955-1982.  |           |
|       | Includes 2pp typescript inscribed 'A Norwegian survey of sex ratio in some congenital heart malformation which have been operated'. |           |
| K.313 | 1984.   |           |
| K.314 | 1985.   |           |
| K.315 | 1986.   |           |
| K.316 | 1986-1987.  |           |
| K.317 | 1987.   |           |
| K.318 | 1987-1988.  |           |
| K.319 | 1988-1989.  |           |
| K.320 | 1989-1993.  |           |
| K.321 | Includes 30pp photocopied typescript inscribed 'Orientering om de viktigste blodtypesystemer', n.d.                                 |           |
| K.322 | <b>Bunjé, H.W.</b>  | 1966-1967 |
|       | Bunjé worked for the Medical Research Council, London.  |           |
| K.323 | <b>Clarke, V.A.</b>   | 1975      |
|       | See K.155-K.160 and K.226 above.  |           |

|       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| K.324 | <b>Cox, D.T.</b>   | 1950-1956 |
|       | Miss Cox was Mourant's secretary at the Blood Group Reference Laboratory.  |           |
| K.325 | <b>Dawson, G.W.P.</b>  | 1960-1963 |
|       | In 1960 Dawson was in the School of Botany, Trinity College Dublin, Ireland and later Head of the Department of Genetics.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Royal Anthropological Society meeting, and visit to Anthropological Blood Group Centre.   |           |
| K.326 | <b>Fisher, R.A.</b>  | 1958-1987 |
|       | Fisher invited Mourant to collaborate in a study of possible genetic predisposition to smoking. Mourant declined and later wrote about this episode in 'Why Arthur Mourant decide to say "No" to Ronald Fisher' (see A.50).        |           |
|       | Includes correspondence from Fisher <i>re</i> relationship between cigarette smoking and lung cancer, 1958. Also includes correspondence from <i>The Scientist</i> <i>re</i> proposed article about lung cancer and smoking, 1986. |           |
| K.327 | <b>Fisher, Gallagher, Perrin &amp; Lewis</b>   | 1987      |
|       | Fisher, Gallagher, Perrin & Lewis were a firm of Attorneys located in Houston, Texas, USA.   |           |
|       | Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> Cathy Toepperwein court case.  |           |
| K.328 | <b>Gifford, D.J.</b>   | 1976      |
|       | Gifford was Head of the Centre for Latin American Linguistic Studies, University of St. Andrews, Fife.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> genetics of the Basques and the Icelanders.   |           |
| K.329 | <b>Greenwalt, T.J.</b>   | 1967-1968 |
|       | See also K.53 and K.252 above.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for data on the blood groups of Thai populations.   |           |



### Correspondence

- K.330                      **Hall, J.**    1950-1951, n.d.  
  
Hall worked in the Department of Animal Pathology, University of Cambridge.  
  
Correspondence *re* visit to Cambridge, Hall's career and research.
- K.331                      **Harris, E.E.**    1969-1970  
  
Harris was the Administrator for the Blood Bank of Hawaii, Honolulu, USA.  
  
Correspondence *re* request for data on blood groups in Hawaii.
- K.332                      **Jenkins, T.**    1970  
  
See also K.85-K.89 above.  
  
Correspondence *re* blood group surveys in South Africa.
- K.333                      **Kirk, R.L.**    1968-1976  
  
See also K.94, K.95 above.  
  
Correspondence *re* career.
- K.334                      **Kopec, A.C.**    1981  
  
See also K.261 above.  
  
Correspondence *re* cancer and blood groups in India.
- K.335                      **Layrisse, M.**    1967-1969  
  
See also K.101 above.  
  
Correspondence *re* requests for data on blood groups of Venezuelan Indians, Layrisse's visit to London, 1968.
- K.336                      **Lehmann, H.**    1963-1969  
  
See also K.264 above.  
  
Includes correspondence *re* Romany population of Iran.

### Correspondence

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.337 | <b>Lisker, R.</b>   | 1967-1969 |
|       | Lisker worked in the Department of Genetics, National Institute of Nutrition, Mexico.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data on the blood groups of Mexican populations.  |           |
| K.338 | <b>Matson, G.A.</b>   | 1968-1969 |
|       | See also K.104-K.106 above.   |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data on the blood groups of American Indians.   |           |
| K.339 | <b>Mourant, R.G.</b>  | 1956      |
| K.340 | <b>Neel, J.V.</b>   | 1968      |
|       | Neel was Professor and Chairman of the Department of Human Genetics, University of Michigan Medical School, USA.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for information on Yanomama Indians.  |           |
| K.341 | <b>Papiha, S.S.</b>   | 1978-1980 |
|       | Papiha was Lecturer in Human Genetics, University of Newcastle upon Tyne.   |           |
| K.342 | <b>Parkin, D.M.</b>   | 1950-1957 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> blood supplies for research in New York, USA.   |           |
| K.343 | <b>Plato, C.C.</b>  | 1968-1970 |
|       | Plato was a Geneticist for the Children's Diagnostic and Study Branch, National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, Maryland, USA. |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood group frequencies of the Chamorros of Guam.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.344-K.347 | <b>Pollitzer, W.S.</b>   | 1953-1974 |
|             | See also K.283 above.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, articles, etc. Includes correspondence <i>re</i> study of Negro populations in America and Africa, 1953-1956.                   |           |
| K.344       | 1953-1954.   |           |
| K.345       | 1955-1959.   |           |
|             | Includes 5pp typescript 'The Henshaw blood factor in New York City negroes', 1956.   |           |
| K.346       | 1967-1968.   |           |
|             | Includes 1p typescript of notes on 'Blood factors in Haliwa community', 1968.  |           |
| K.347       | 1969-1974.   |           |
| K.348       | <b>Race, R.R.</b>  | 1953-1970 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for information on Race's Lutheran-Secretor paper, 1958.   |           |
| K.349       | <b>Ramskou, T.</b>   | 1960-1967 |
|             | Ramskou worked at the National Museum, Copenhagen, Denmark.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> polarisation of light. Also includes letter from Mourant to Professor Minnaert, author of <i>Light and Colour in the Open Air</i> , 1960. |           |
| K.350       | <b>Reyment, R.A.</b>   | 1982      |
|             | Reyment was a Professor at Paleontologiska Institutionen, Uppsala, University, Sweden.   |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Reyment's work on multivariate morphometrics.  |           |

### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.351       | <b>Roberts, C.F.</b>   | 1970      |
|             | Roberts worked in the School of Biology, Department of Genetics, University of Leicester.  |           |
| K.352-K.357 | <b>Roberts, D.F.</b>   | 1953-1976 |
|             | See also K.285 above.  |           |
| K.352       | 1953-1955.   |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> blood group survey of the Ageir Dinkas and Nuer in Khartoum, Sudan, 1954; manuscript and typescript lists of results on the Dinkas and Nuer. |           |
| K.353       | 1956-1959.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, career, articles etc.   |           |
| K.354       | 1960-1966.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, career, expeditions etc.  |           |
| K.355       | 1967-1969.   |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> blood group survey of the Dominican Caribs.  |           |
| K.356       | 1970-1972.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> research etc.   |           |
| K.357       | 1973-1976.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> research, etc. Includes 12pp typescript inscribed 'Blood groups of Sinhalese' by Roberts, C.K. Creen and K. Abeyaratne, n.d.                          |           |



### Correspondence

K.358-K.375      **Ruffié, J.**      1957-1990

Jacques Ruffié was Director of the Centre d'Hématologie, Toulouse, France. He later also held the Chair of Physical Anthropology at the Collège de France in Toulouse.

Mourant was a member of the Comité de Direction du Centre d'Hématologie from 1969 to 1977.

The correspondence, which includes photocopies of Mourant's manuscript letters, chiefly relates to progress of research and publications, meetings of the Comité de Direction and other visits by Mourant to Toulouse and Ruffié to London, and personal news.

Correspondents include other members of the Centre, including J. Constans, P. Fernet, P. Lefèvre-Witier and J.C. Quilici.

In French.

K.358      1957, 1968-1969.

Chiefly *re* gathering information for the second edition of *The Distribution of the Human Blood Groups*.

K.359      1970.

Chiefly *re* Mourant's visit to Toulouse, 24-25 April, for meeting of Société Française de Génétique.

K.360      1971 January - May.

Chiefly *re* meetings of the Comité de Direction, 5 February and 12 March 1971.

K.361      1971 June, July.

Includes Mourant's comments on the situation and future of his laboratory.

K.362      1971 August - December.

Includes correspondence *re* visit to Paris by Mourant for the 4th International Congress of Human Genetics, 8 September 1971 and Mourant's comments on the future of his laboratory.

### Correspondence

- K.363 1972 January - February.
- Includes Maurant's comments on the future of his laboratory and progress of research.
- K.364 1972 March - December
- Includes correspondence *re* meeting of the Comité de Direction, 16 December.
- K.365 1973 January - May.
- Includes correspondence *re* meeting of the Comité de Direction, 18 May, and Maurant's comments on the future of his laboratory and research plans.
- K.366 1973 June - December
- Includes correspondence *re* Maurant's visit to Auvillar, France, June, for Colloquium of the Institut Pyrénéen d'Études Anthropologiques, the nomination of Maurant as a Scientific Councillor to the Institut d'Hématologie, Immunologie et Génétique Humaine, Toulouse (a research institute of the Centre de Transfusion Sanguine).
- Found with this material was correspondence with P. Fernet of the Centre d'Hémostase, 1967-1972.
- K.367 1974 January - March.
- Includes correspondence *re* seminar on the Basques, Toulouse, 14 March and meeting of the Comité de Direction, 15 March.
- K.368 1974 April - December.
- Includes correspondence with P. Lefèvre-Witier of the Centre d'Hémostase *re* an article submitted to *Annals of Human Biology*, with Ruffié *re* proofs of *The Distribution of Human Blood Groups*, and with J. Constans *re* the blood types of Basques and other populations.
- K.369 1975 January - April.
- Includes correspondence *re* blood groups of Jews and other populations.



## Correspondence

- |       |                       |  |
|-------|-----------------------|--|
| K.370 | 1975 May - December.  |  |
|       |                       | Includes information on the Basques sent to J. Constans by Mourant and correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Toulouse by Mourant, June.  |
| K.371 | 1976.                 |  |
|       |                       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> <i>The Distribution of Human Blood Groups</i> , meeting of the Comité de Direction and Mourant's comments of the closure of his laboratory and future plans.   |
| K.372 | 1977.                 |  |
|       |                       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> transport of research papers to Toulouse following the closure of Mourant's laboratory   |
| K.373 | 1978, 1981, 1982.     |  |
|       |                       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Darwin and Darwinism, 1982.  |
| K.374 | 1983-1990 and n.d.    |  |
| K.375 | Miscellaneous papers. |  |
|       |                       | Includes photocopied untitled draft and data beginning 'Pour tracer les équipotentielles des courbes p, q, r, nous avons utilisé un programme qui a déjà fait ses preuves et qui appartient à l'U.E.R. d'Informatique'; 'Les antigens publics et les antigens privés en anthropologie' by Ruffié, 9pp typescript photocopied draft; 'L'adaptabilité Humaine et la Génétique' by Mourant, 3pp typescript. |
| K.376 | <b>Socha, W.</b>      | 1966-1970  |
|       |                       | Socha was Director of the Institute of Paediatrics, Medical Academy, Krakow, Poland.   |
|       |                       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Socha's career.   |

### Correspondence

- |             |   |           |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| K.377       | <b>Spielmann, W.</b>  | 1968-1971 |
|             | Spielmann was Director of the Blutspendedienstes Hessen des Deutschen Roten Kreuzes and the Abteilung für Immunohämatologie und Transfusionskunde, University of Frankfurt, West Germany. |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for data on Spielmann's papers.   |           |
| K.378       | <b>Staveley, J.M.</b>   | 1952-1969 |
|             | Staveley worked at the Pathology Department, Auckland Hospital, New Zealand.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> blood group survey of various Pacific Islands.   |           |
| K.379       | <b>Sunderland, E.</b>   | 1969-1979 |
|             | See also K.296, K.297 above.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> PTC tasting data, breast cancer.   |           |
| K.380-K.382 | <b>Taylor, G.L.</b>   | 1944-1945 |
|             | Taylor worked at the Galton Laboratory Serum Unit, Department of Pathology, University of Cambridge.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> haematological research, including discovery of the Bruce serum.   |           |
|             | There is also a little correspondence between Mourant and R.R. Race from the same period.   |           |
| K.380       | 1944.   |           |
| K.381       | 1944.   |           |
| K.382       | 1945.   |           |



### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.383-K.387 | <b>Tills, D.</b>   | 1980-1985 |
|             | See K.300 above.   |           |
|             | Correspondence from colleagues and fellow scientists <i>re</i> closure of Biological Anthropology Section of the British Museum (Natural History). |           |
|             | Tills requested colleagues from research centres in the UK and internationally to send letters of support in an attempt to keep the Section open.  |           |
| K.383       | 1980-1985.   |           |
| K.384-K.387 | 1985.  |           |
|             | 4 folders.   |           |
| K.388       | <b>Walsh, R.J.</b>   | 1967-1971 |
|             | See also K.143 above.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> requests for blood group data on the natives of Kainantu, New Guinea and the Bainings of New Britain.                     |           |
| K.389       | <b>Walter, H.</b>  | 1967-1968 |
|             | Walter worked at the Institute of Anthropology, Johannes-Gutenberg University, Mainz, West Germany.  |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> data from Walter's paper on Rh factors in the middle Rhine.   |           |
| K.390       | <b>Warren, K.B.</b>  | 1950-1952 |
|             | Warren worked at the Biological Laboratory, Long Island Biological Association, Cold Spring Harbour, New York, USA.                                |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Warren's visit to London for a Society for Experimental Biology symposium, 1952.                                 |           |

### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.391-K.399 | <b>Weiner, J.S.</b>  | 1952-1974 |
|             | <p>Weiner was Reader in Physical Anthropology in the Department of Human Anatomy, University Museum of Natural History, Oxford. He was General Secretary of the Society for the Study of Human Biology, President of the Royal Anthropological Institute and Director of the Medical Research Council's Environmental Physiology Unit.</p> <p>Weiner acted as Convenor for the Human Adaptability Project of the International Biological Programme (IBP) 1963-1972.</p> |           |
| K.391       | 1952-1953, 1955-1958.  |           |
|             | <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Kalahari expedition to Damaraland and Namaqualand, South West Africa, 1952; proposal for inauguration of Human Biology Group, 1956.</p>   |           |
| K.392       | 1959-1961.   |           |
|             | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> Bushman expeditions, March and July 1959 (includes 1p of results from tests carried out on the Bushmen of Ghanzi, Africa, 14 March 1959); arrangements for blood typing of Japanese Ainu.</p>  |           |
| K.393       | 1961-1962.   |           |
|             | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> arrangements for testing Sandawe specimens; Japanese Ainu survey; arrangements for Mourant's Huxley Lecture, 1961. Includes agenda for Society for the Study of Human Biology committee meeting, 5 June 1962.</p>  |           |
| K.394       | 1962.  |           |
|             | <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> IBP Conference on Human Adaptability, London, 4-6 December 1962. Includes 10pp typescript of agenda and programme.</p>  |           |
| K.395       | 1963-1965.   |           |
|             | <p>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> proposals for research projects in connection with the IBP Human Adaptability Project, 1964.</p>  |           |



### Correspondence

- |             |   |                  |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| K.396       | 1966.   |                  |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Phase One of the IBP Human Adaptability Project. Also contains correspondence <i>re</i> 'Handbook on Methodology', a handbook for approved methods of blood grouping. |                  |
| K.397       | 1967-1969.  |                  |
|             | Contains correspondence <i>re</i> Phase Two of the IBP Human Adaptability Project.  |                  |
| K.398       | 1970.   |                  |
| K.399       | 1971-1974.  |                  |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> publication of a series of books on research work carried out by the IBP Human Adaptability Section, 1971.  |                  |
| K.400       | <b>Wiener, A.S.</b>   | 1968             |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> article on paternity blood tests.  |                  |
| K.401       | <b>First name and unidentified</b>  | 1925-1989        |
| K.402-K.404 | <b>REFERENCES AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>   | <b>1951-1992</b> |
| K.402       | 1951-1955.  |                  |
| K.403       | 1958-1971.  |                  |
| K.404       | 1972-1992.  |                  |

**Correspondence**

|                    |  |                  |
|--------------------|--|------------------|
| <b>K.405-K.450</b> | <b>'GEOLOGICAL' CORRESPONDENCE</b>   | <b>1923-1991</b> |
| K.405              | <b>Andrews, M.J.</b><br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> Channel Island geology, including Miniquiers Project, Ecréhous paper and funding.   | 1984-1989        |
| K.406              | <b>Arnold, P.</b><br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> 'cretaceous debris on and near the Alderney coast', 1987.  | 1987             |
| K.407              | <b>Arthur, J.</b>  | 1981-1989, n.d.  |
| K.408              | <b>Bannister, F.</b><br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's paper 'The dehydration of thomsonite'. ( <i>Bibliog.</i> no.15, 1933).<br><br>Includes letter from Max Hey of the Department of Mineralogy, British Museum (Natural History), London. | 1932             |
| K.409              | <b>Barriot, C.</b><br><br>Correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Jersey, Mourant's career, excursion to Normandy, 1929.   | 1927-1929        |
| K.410              | <b>Bessec, Y.</b><br><br>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> meeting of the Geology Section, Société Jersiaise, visit to Jersey. Most of the letters are in French.  | 1978-1989        |
| K.411-K.417        | <b>Bishop, C.A.</b><br><br>C.A. Bishop was Keeper of Mineralogy at the British Museum (Natural History), London.   | 1962-1991        |



### Correspondence

- K.411 1962-1976.  
Includes correspondence *re* submarine geological research in the Channel Islands.
- K.412 1978-1979.  
Includes correspondence *re* preparation of geological ordnance survey map of Jersey, 1978.
- K.413 1980.  
Includes correspondence *re* preparation of Jersey and Guernsey British Geological Survey booklets.
- K.414 1981.  
Correspondence *re* geological and mineralogical research, including work on the Le Pinnacle site, Jersey and proposed Geological Survey of the Miniquers.
- K.415 1982-1983.  
Includes correspondence *re* Bishop's wollastonite and epistilbite paper; Jesuits' geological collection.
- K.416 1984-1986.  
Correspondence *re* research, including L'Etacq survey, trip to Sark, Miniquers work.
- K.417 1987-1991.  
Includes correspondence *re* stone rings and pendants found in Jersey, 1987, Bishop's retirement, 1989.
- K.418 **Bland, B.H.** 1979-1983  
Includes photocopied typescript papers *re* Precambrian geology, 1980.

### Correspondence

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.419 | <b>Brown, M.</b>  | 1984-1988 |
|       | Brown was Director of Museums, Jersey Heritage Trust.   |           |
| K.420 | <b>Callow, P.</b>   | 1986-1991 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> La Cotte de St. Brelade excavations, 1986-1987.   |           |
| K.421 | <b>Callui, L.</b>   | 1925-1929 |
|       | In French.  |           |
| K.422 | <b>Charron,</b>   | 1927-1928 |
|       | Charron worked in the Geology Department, University of Paris, France.  |           |
|       | In French.  |           |
| K.423 | <b>Cheminant, A.N. Le</b>   | 1985-1987 |
|       | Le Cheminant worked for the Precambrian Geology Division, Geological Survey of Canada.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Jersey in 1986 to examine and sample minette dykes.   |           |
| K.424 | <b>Clark, S.</b>  | 1980-1989 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> exchanges of information, articles, mineral specimens from Channel Islands, Cheshire, Derbyshire and Cornwall. Also includes letter <i>re</i> rare find of tourmaline, October 1980. |           |
| K.425 | <b>Coppens, Y.</b>  | 1981-1990 |
|       | Coppens worked at the National Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Laboratory, Paris, France.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> career, lectures etc.  |           |
|       | In French.  |           |



### Correspondence

- |       |  |                 |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| K.426 | <b>Cummings, D.A.</b>  | 1980            |
|       | Cummings worked in the Department of the History of Science, University of Glasgow.  |                 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Cummings's paper on J. MacCulloch.  |                 |
| K.427 | <b>Drysdale, A.R.</b>  | 1954-1955       |
| K.428 | <b>Eagar, R.M.C.</b>   | 1984-1987       |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> exchange of articles.   |                 |
| K.429 | <b>Earthwatch</b>  | 1989            |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> proposed research on the 'Post-Glacial environmental history of Guernsey'.                        |                 |
| K.430 | <b>Evans, G.</b>   | 1985-1988       |
| K.431 | <b>Falle, R.A.</b>   | 1983-1990, n.d. |
|       | Falle was Chairman of the Arthur Mourant Trust for Archaeology and Geology, Jersey.  |                 |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> invitation to La Cotte de St Brelade dinner, n.d. and unveiling of Mourant's bust, 1990. |                 |
| K.432 | <b>Fearnside, W.G.</b>   | 1931            |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> vacancy in the Department of Applied Science, University of Sheffield.                            |                 |
| K.433 | <b><i>Re</i> Fermor, H.F.</b>  | 1943            |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> distribution of the H.F. Fermor geological collection to various museums.                         |                 |

### Correspondence

- |       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| K.434 | <b>Finlaison, M.B.</b>   | 1979-1986 |
|       | Finlaison was Chairman of the Archaeology Section, Société Jersiaise.  |           |
| K.435 | <b>Gilligan, A.</b>  | 1929-1933 |
|       | Gilligan was Head of Department, Department of Geology, University of Leeds.   |           |
| K.436 | <b>Golder, H.Q.</b>  | 1982      |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> La Cotte de Brelade excavation work.  |           |
| K.437 | <b>Gould, S.J.</b>   | 1984      |
|       | Gould was Professor of Geology, Harvard University, Massachusetts, USA.<br>Correspondence <i>re</i> Teilhard de Chardin.   |           |
| K.438 | <b>Green, P.G.</b>   | 1982-1986 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> talks and outings organised by the Société Jersiaise.<br>Mourant acted as a guide and/or speaker for these excursions.                            |           |
| K.439 | <b>Guiton, E.F.</b>  | 1939-1955 |
|       | Guiton was Honorary Curator of the Société Jersiaise.<br>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> La Cotte de Brelade excavations, 1 June 1955.                                   |           |
| K.440 | <b>Helm, D.G.</b>  | 1984      |
|       | Helm was Head of the Geology Department, Goldsmiths' College London.<br>Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Helm's paper on the sedimentology of the Jersey Shale Formation. |           |



### Correspondence

- |             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| K.441       | <b>Hemingway, W.</b>   | 1927      |
|             | Hemingway was a Palaeobotanist based in Derby.   |           |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> rock specimens. Includes leaflet on 'Microscopic Sections of Carboniferous Fossil Plants'.  |           |
| K.442       | <b>Hibbs, J.</b>   | 1983-1985 |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> work carried out by Hibbs at La Sergenté Passage Grove, St Brelade, 1983 and 'Ancient Monuments in Jersey' project, 1985.            |           |
| K.443       | <b>Howell, A.</b>  | 1986-1991 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Lukis & Island Museum Geological Collection, Guernsey.  |           |
| K.444       | <b>Island Development Committee, States of Jersey</b>  | 1981-1983 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> ordnance survey map of Jersey.  |           |
| K.445-K.450 | <b>Ixer, R.A.</b>  | 1978-1990 |
|             | Ixer worked in the Department of Geological Sciences, University of Aston in Birmingham.   |           |
| K.445       | 1978.  |           |
|             | Includes 6pp typescript <i>re</i> Duet de la Mar and Ouaisné Bay geological material and 'Questions raised from Dr. Ixer file', 5pp manuscript. Not in Mourant's hand. |           |
| K.446       | 1979.  |           |
| K.447       | 1980.  |           |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Ixer's article on Jersey mineral veins.  |           |

**Correspondence**

- K.448 1981-1982.
- Includes correspondence *re* Ixer's paper 'The Mineralization of Le Pulec Lode No. 3', 1981.
- K.449 1983-1984.
- Contains correspondence *re* article on Hope Mine, Sark.
- K.450 1986-1990.
- Includes 10pp typescript with manuscript corrections inscribed 'Rhyolite from Bouley Bay, Trinity', 8pp typescript with manuscript corrections inscribed 'Le Pulec', and 12pp typescript with manuscript corrections inscribed 'Mineralized Specimen from Calcite vein in Brioverian Shales from the German Hospital Tunnel'.
- K.451 **Jee, N.** 1983-1984, n.d.
- Includes correspondence *re* Maurant's article 'The Lukis geological collection' (*Bibliog.* no. 428, 1984).
- K.452 **Jeffreys, H.** 1929, n.d.
- Correspondence *re* Jersey earthquake.
- K.453 **Jersey Evening Post** 1981-1986, n.d.
- Letters written by Maurant to the *Jersey Evening Post*.
- Includes correspondence *re* public use of metal detectors, 1981; damage to archaeological sites in Jersey, 1982; use of polarisation to prevent dazzle from oncoming car headlights, 1983; reply to article 'Grouville fountain checked in wake of nuclear disaster', 1986; and reply to article 'A "sealed time capsule" in the centre of St. Helier', n.d.
- K.454 **Johnston, P.** 1985-1986



### Correspondence

- |             |  |            |
|-------------|--|------------|
| K.455-K.458 | <b>Keen, D.H.</b>  | 1978-1989  |
|             | Keen was Senior Lecturer in Geography, Lanchester Polytechnic, Coventry.   |            |
| K.455       | 1978-1980.   |            |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> collection of peat and twig samples from Jersey for pollen and insect analysis and radiocarbon testing; results of examination of specimens from La Garonne, St Peter, 1978; collection and examination of mollusc specimens from concretions in loess sites at Belval. |            |
| K.456       | 1981-1982.   |            |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> palaeontological investigations at site on the Chilterns and diagrams of findings from St Aubin, Jersey  |            |
| K.457       | 1983-1985.   |            |
|             | Chiefly research in Jersey.  |            |
| K.458       | 1986-1989.   |            |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> articles, field work, talks, research etc.  |            |
| K.459       | <b>Klüpfel, W.</b>   | 1947, n.d. |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Klüpfel's survey of Jersey.   |            |
|             | In German.   |            |
| K.460       | <b>Koomans, C.</b>   | 1936-1937  |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> planned visit to Jersey, publications, and analysis of orbicular rocks from Alderney.   |            |
| K.461       | <b>Le Bas, M.J.</b>  | 1962-1982  |
|             | Le Bas was Senior Lecturer in the Department of Geology, University of Leicester.  |            |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Jersey, 1962, 1976; lecture tour of Japan, dynamic crystallisation, 1982.  |            |

### Correspondence

- |       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| K.462 | <b>Lewis, E.</b>   | 1946-1948 |
|       | Lewis moved to St. Helier, Jersey in 1948.   |           |
| K.463 | <b>Long, R.</b>  | 1982-1988 |
| K.464 | <b>McBurney, A.</b>  | 1984-1989 |
|       | Anne McBurney was the widow of the late C.B.M. McBurney, a geologist and Membre d'Honneur of the Société Jersiaise.  |           |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> publication of McBurney's work at La Cotte, Jersey, which he completed just before his death in 1979.  |           |
| K.465 | <b>Michiels, J.B. Leo</b>  | 1985      |
| K.466 | <b>Monins, I.</b>  | 1986-1990 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> exchange of articles, newspaper reports, bibliography etc. Also includes references to Sir Pero Negro, who is said to have conquered Holy Island in 1530. |           |
| K.467 | <b>Oliver, R.L.</b>  | 1954-1955 |
|       | Oliver worked in the Department of Geology and Mineralogy, Oxford University Museum of Natural History.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Oliver's theory on the occurrence of garnets, exchange of specimens etc.  |           |
| K.468 | <b>Paines, A. B.</b>   | 1987      |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> arrangements for talk given by Mourant to the Jersey Society in London entitled 'The Geology of Jersey', 12 May 1987.                                     |           |
| K.469 | <b>Patterson, C.</b>   | 1964      |
|       | Patterson worked in the Department of Palaeontology, British Museum (Natural History), London.   |           |

/...



/... Correspondence *re* Lebanese fish fossil specimen found by Mourant and presented by him to the National Collections section of the British Museum.

  

|       |   |                 |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| K.470 | <b>Peat, C.J.</b>   | 1978-1979       |
|       | <p>Peat worked in the Geology Department, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> Jersey carbonaceous shale specimens.</p>  |                 |
| <br>  |   |                 |
| K.471 | <b>Plyman, G.H.</b>   | 1923-1926       |
|       | <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> the geology of Jersey.</p>  |                 |
| <br>  |   |                 |
| K.472 | <b>Pharaoh, T.C.</b>  | 1985-1989       |
|       | <p>Pharaoh was a member of the Deep Geology Research Group, British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham.</p> <p>Correspondence and papers <i>re</i> British Geological Survey's pre-conference excursion to Brittany and the Channel Islands, 21-30 March 1986.</p> |                 |
| <br>  |   |                 |
| K.473 | <b>Phillips, K.A.</b>   | 1983-1986       |
|       | <p>Phillips was a semi-retired teacher of geology at Weston Technical College, Weston-super-Mare, Somerset.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> geology student trips.</p>  |                 |
| <br>  |   |                 |
| K.474 | <b>Roach, R.A.</b>  | 1986-1991, n.d. |
|       | <p>Roach worked in the Department of Geology, University of Keele, Staffordshire.</p> <p>Correspondence <i>re</i> exchange of articles, field excursion to Brittany and Channel Islands, 1986. See also B.472.</p>  |                 |
| <br>  |   |                 |
| K.475 | <b>Renouf, J.T.</b>   | 1982-1986, n.d. |
|       | <p>Renouf was an Advisory Teacher for History and Geography, States of Jersey, Education Department, St Saviour, Jersey.</p>  |                 |

### Correspondence

- |              |   |                       |
|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| K.476        | <b>Rodwell, W.J.</b>  | 1985-1990             |
|              | Rodwell was a consultant archaeologist and architectural historian.   |                       |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> excavation of St. Mary's Priory, Jersey, August 1988, with 4pp photocopied sketches of the site; 2pp photocopied manuscript inscribed 'Dr Rodwell's report on Queen's Valley mills (7 February 1989). Comments by A.E.M'. |                       |
| K.477, K.478 | <b>Runcorn, S.K.</b>  | 1985-1990             |
| K.477        | 1985-1987.  |                       |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> meetings, lecture tours, research etc  |                       |
| K.478        | 1988-1990.  |                       |
| K.479        | <b>Smith, W. Campbell-</b>  | 1946-1948, 1982, n.d. |
|              | Campbell-Smith was Keeper of Minerals, British Museum (Natural History), London.  |                       |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> exchange and examination of minerals, 1946-1948.  |                       |
| K.480        | <b>Sollas, W.J.</b>   | 1923-1936             |
|              | Sollas was Professor of Geology in the University of Oxford.  |                       |
|              | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's career, thesis and publications.  |                       |
| K.481        | <b>Squire, A.D.</b>   | 1985                  |
|              | Correspondence <i>re</i> Squire's work on Jersey trace fossils.   |                       |
| K.482        | <b>Stiles, H.</b>   | 1934                  |
|              | Correspondence chiefly about rock analysis.   |                       |



### Correspondence

- |       |   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
| K.483 | <b>Taylor, M.V.</b>   | 1928-1930 |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's analysis of glass beads from the Roman period.                                     |           |
| K.484 | <b>Vibert, F.J.</b>   | 1942      |
| K.485 | <b>Wallis, F.S.</b>   | 1940-1948 |
|       | Wallis was Deputy Director of the Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, and Honorary Editor of <i>The Museums Journal</i> . |           |
|       | Chiefly correspondence <i>re</i> Mourant's examination of a greenstone specimen sent to him by Wallis in May 1940.    |           |
| K.486 | <b>Warren, J.P.</b>   | 1952-1956 |
|       | Mostly personal correspondence. Includes references to earthquake, 1952, Warren's semi-retirement, publications etc.  |           |
| K.487 | <b>Waterton, C.D.</b>   | 1955-1957 |
|       | Waterton worked at the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh.  |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> Geological Map of Jersey.  |           |
| K.488 | <b>Wedgwood, M.</b>   | 1989-1990 |
|       | Margaret Wedgwood was the widow of W. Wedgwood, a former Director of the Jersey Gas Company.                          |           |
|       | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for information on Jersey archaeology for Wedgwood's great-nephew.                   |           |
| K.489 | <b>Werner, A.</b>   | 1982      |
|       | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> visit to Jersey.  |           |
|       | In German.  |           |

### Correspondence

- |             |   |                 |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| K.490       | <b>Wilson, H.E.</b>   | 1982-1987, n.d. |
|             | Wilson was Assistant Director of the British Geological Survey.   |                 |
|             | Includes letter <i>re</i> update of Flett's book on the Geological Survey (1935) for the 150th anniversary of the Survey, 10 December 1982. |                 |
| K.491       | <b>Wilson, P.</b>   | 1975-1990       |
|             | Includes correspondence <i>re</i> Alderney Society library, 1975.   |                 |
| K.492       | <b>Wright, W.B.</b>   | 1931-1934       |
|             | Wright was Maurant's supervisor on the Geological Survey.   |                 |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> Maurant's career. See also B.3-B.5.  |                 |
| K.493       | <b>Wyley, J.</b>  | 1959-1970, n.d. |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> meetings, specimens, publications etc.   |                 |
| K.494       | <b>Zachariades, N.A.E.</b>  | 1987-1989       |
|             | Correspondence <i>re</i> request for 'Jersey locality information'.   |                 |
| K.495-K.520 | <b>OTHER GEOLOGICAL CORRESPONDENCE</b>  | 1927-1991       |
|             | The correspondence has been arranged in chronological order, 1927-1991. It chiefly relates to Channel Island geology and mineralogy.        |                 |
| K.495       | 1927-1928.  |                 |
| K.496       | 1929-1939.  |                 |
| K.497       | 1940-1941.  |                 |



**Correspondence**

K.498 1942.

K.499 1943.

K.500 1945-1947.

K.501 1948.

K.502 1951-1955.

K.503 1956-1961.

K.504 1962-1969.

K.505 1960-1971.

Contents of folder inscribed 'Palaeobiochemistry'. Correspondence *re* Precambrian fossils and fauna.

K.506 1970-1979.

Includes correspondence from D. Falla *re* possible astronomical alignments of Channel Islands monuments, 29 December 1979.

K.507 1980.

K.508 1981.

K.509 1982.

Includes letter from Maurant to Brigadier Lempiere-Robin *re* 'serious threat to Jersey archaeology posed by the use of metal detectors', 8 June 1982.

**Correspondence**

K.510 1983.

K.511 1984.

K.512 1985.

Includes correspondence from A. Collins *re* La Hougue Bie as a site of solar light channelling, February, and D. Falla *re* 'archeoastronomy', April.

K.513 1986

K.514, K.515 1987.  
2 folders.

K.516 1988.

K.517, K.518 1989.  
2 folders.

K.519 1990-1991.

K.520 Undated.



## INDEX OF CORRESPONDENTS

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| ABDULLAH, Nasr F                                      | K.172                             |
| ACLAND, Julian Dyke                                   | K.173                             |
| ADAMS, G B  | K.173                             |
| ADAMS, Robin D  | K.508                             |
| ADIE, Raymond John                                    | K.509                             |
| AHMED, S H  | K.1                               |
| AKPABIO, Michael A                                    | K.173                             |
| ALBERMAN, Eva   | K.173                             |
| ALCIATI, Giancarlo                                    | F.36                              |
| ALDERNEY SOCIETY                                      | K.509, K.515                      |
| ALLAN, D A  | K.502                             |
| ALLAN, T M  | K.174-K.176, K.311                |
| ALLBROOK, David                                       | K.173                             |
| ALLEN, Fred Harold                                    | K.177                             |
| ALLEN, Percival                                       | K.384, K.505                      |
| ALLISON, Anthony Clifford                             | F.25, F.36, K.173                 |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF BLOOD BANKS,<br>WASHINGTON DC | A.147, J.3                        |
| <i>AMERICAN JOURNAL OF HUMAN GENETICS</i>             | K.109                             |
| AMINI, F  | K.173                             |
| ANDERSON, Norman G                                    | K.505                             |
| ANDERSON, S G   | K.173                             |
| ANDREWS, Mike   | K.405                             |
| ANGELOPOULOS, B T                                     | F.36                              |
| ANKIER, S I   | K.173                             |
| <i>ANNALS OF HUMAN BIOLOGY</i>                        | F.100, K.211, K.255, K.296, K.297 |
| ANSTEE, David J                                       | K.173                             |

**Index of correspondents**

|                                      |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ANYANWU, B                           | K.173               |
| ARCHER, Alan Arthur                  | K.502               |
| ARNEAUD, J D                         | K.1                 |
| ARNOLD, Peter                        | K.406               |
| ARTHUR, Jean                         | K.407               |
| ASHLEY, David J B                    | K.178               |
| ASHTON, G C                          | K.178               |
| ASSOCIATION OF CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTS  | A.44, K.265         |
| ASSOCIATION OF CLINICAL PATHOLOGISTS | G.17                |
| ASSOCIATION OF SCIENTIFIC WORKERS    | H.1                 |
| ATTENBOROUGH, Sir David Frederick    | K.178, K.289        |
| ATTLEE, Jane V                       | E.20                |
| AVEYARD, Paul                        | K.178               |
| AWNY, A Y                            | K.1                 |
| BACKHAUSZ, Richard                   | K.2                 |
| BADDILEY, Sir James                  | K.179               |
| BAGSHAW, Kenneth Dawson              | K.179               |
| BAIN, Sheila M                       | G.25, K.179         |
| BAKER, C M Ann                       | K.386               |
| BAKER, John Randal                   | K.179               |
| BALL, H W                            | K.384, K.387        |
| BALL, Sir William Girling            | A.131               |
| BANCHIERI, S                         | K.2                 |
| BANHAM, A W                          | K.2                 |
| BANGHAM, Alec Douglas                | K.15                |
| BANGHAM, Charles R M                 | A.307, K.180, K.196 |
| BANGHAM, Derek R                     | K.181               |



Index of correspondents

|                                  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BANKS, Donald                    | A.300                    |
| BANNISTER,                       | K.408                    |
| BANTON, Michael                  | K.179                    |
| BARCLAY, G P T                   | K.2, K.182               |
| BARCROFT, Henry                  | K.398                    |
| BARDY, Philippe                  | K.515                    |
| BARKER, T V                      | A.111                    |
| BARNES, D W H                    | K.179                    |
| BARNES, R Michael                | K.179                    |
| BARNICOT, Nigel A                | F.25, K.149, K.183-K.185 |
| BARR, W G                        | G.25, G.26               |
| BARRAI, I                        | F.36                     |
| BARROIT, Charles                 | K.409                    |
| BARRY, J Vincent                 | K.179                    |
| BAS, Michael J Le                | K.461                    |
| BASU, Amitabha                   | K.2, K.385               |
| BATCHELOR, J R                   | K.179                    |
| BAZAN, Jose Luis Marco           | K.179                    |
| BEARD,                           | K.186                    |
| BEARDMORE, John Alec             | K.186, K.385             |
| BEAUMONT, Berenice               | K.188                    |
| BEAVEN, G H                      | E.23, K.187              |
| BECKETT, P W T                   | F.25                     |
| BECKMAN, Lars                    | K.4, K.189               |
| BEDBOROUGH, F E                  | K.186                    |
| BEECHEY, G W S                   | K.186                    |
| BEER, Sir Gavin Rylands de       | K.398                    |
| BELIN (née KIELBASINSKA), Joanna | K.190                    |

**Index of correspondents**

|                              |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BELL, George Douglas Hutton  | K.186, K.240             |
| BENABADJI,                   | K.186                    |
| BENELOW, C                   | K.511                    |
| BENTLEY, Cynthia             | A.235                    |
| BERAL, Valerie J             | K.186                    |
| BERGEL, Franz                | K.191, K.192             |
| BERLIN, Sven                 | K.186                    |
| BERNSTEIN, Ralph E           | K.2                      |
| BERRIDGE, N J                | K.193                    |
| BERRY, A Caroline            | K.186                    |
| BERRY, Robert James ('Sam')  | K.3, K.194               |
| BERTHOIS, Leopold            | K.496                    |
| BERTRAM, George Colin Lawder | K.3, K.186               |
| BESSEC, Yves                 | K.410                    |
| BETHELL, Ian Lauder          | K.195, K.196             |
| BHALLA, V                    | K.197                    |
| BHATTACHARYA, D K            | F.37, K.347              |
| BIAS, Wilma B                | F.37                     |
| BIBBY, C                     | G.15                     |
| BIGOT, A                     | K.495                    |
| BILLOT, Margaret             | A.236                    |
| BILLOT, Mervyn               | K.516                    |
| BIRCH, Rex                   | K.512                    |
| BIRD, George W G             | A.147, K.3, K.198        |
| BIRDSELL, J B                | K.6                      |
| BISHOP, Arthur Clive         | A.15, K.197, K.411-K.417 |
| BISHOP, Jim A                | K.197                    |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| BISHOP, M C  | K.197                      |
| BISSENDEN, J G   | K.197                      |
| BISSON, E J  | A.299                      |
| BISSON, George   | K.512                      |
| BISSON, Peter  | K.517                      |
| BISWAS, P C  | See K.132                  |
| BJERKOP, K   | K.312                      |
| BLACK,   | K.199                      |
| BLACKBURN, J S   | E.11                       |
| BLACKWELL, Cecilia Caroline                            | A.15, K.200-K.205, K.305   |
| BLACKWELL'S SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS LTD                | F.101-F.104                |
| BLANC, M   | K.199                      |
| BLAND, Ben H   | K.418, K.513               |
| BLAGDEN, Phyllis W                                     | K.199                      |
| BLOCK, C W   | A.305                      |
| BLOOD GROUP REFERENCE LABORATORY, LONDON               | J.3                        |
| BLOOD TRANSFUSION RESEARCH LABORATORY,<br>TOKYO, JAPAN | J.2, J.3                   |
| BLUMBERG, Baruch Samuel                                | F.38, K.7, K.206, K.386    |
| BOASE, Anita   | A.229                      |
| BOASE, A W   | A.128                      |
| BOASE, Edwyn John                                      | A.228<br>See also A.229    |
| BODMER, Sir Walter Fred                                | K.207                      |
| BOILLET, G   | K.504                      |
| BONNÉ, Batsheva  | K.8-K.12, K.262            |
| BORTUZZO, Louis  | K.207                      |
| BOSTON, Eric James                                     | K.208                      |
| BOTTLEY, Edward Percival                               | K.496, K.497, K.501, K.520 |

**Index of correspondents**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| BOULOUX, Cyril  | K.359  |
| BOURDIER, Franck                                      | K.207  |
| BOURDON, Jean   | K.512  |
| BOWEN, David V  | E.10   |
| BOWLBY, Edward John Mostyn                            | F.58, K.209                                      |
| BOWLEY, Charles Christopher                           | K.209  |
| BOWMAN, Herbert Lister                                | A.110, A.111, F.8<br>See also A.82               |
| BOYCE, Anthony John                                   | K.210, K.211                                     |
| BOYD, William Clouser                                 | F.25, F.37, K.12                                 |
| BOYDE, A  | K.505  |
| BRADBURY, Arthur                                      | K.504  |
| BRAIN, Peter  | F.37, K.14, K.212                                |
| BRAMBELL, Francis William Rogers                      | K.216  |
| BRAMLEY, J J  | K.508  |
| BRANDEN, Janet L van den                              | K.216  |
| BRAZIER, Diana Mary                                   | K.213  |
| BREGUET, Georges                                      | K.216  |
| BRENDEMOEN, Ole Johan                                 | K.312-K.321                                      |
| BRIDEN, Jim C   | K.509, K.517                                     |
| BRIDGWATER, Roden J                                   | K.216  |
| BRIGDEN, W David                                      | E.14   |
| BRIGGS, L CABOT-                                      | K.6  |
| BRISTOW, Peter H                                      | K.510  |
| BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF<br>SCIENCE | G.46, H.4  |
| BRITISH BLOOD TRANSFUSION SOCIETY                     | K.262  |
| BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION                      | A.273, G.48, G.49, K.179, K.200,<br>K.216, K.275 |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <i>BRITISH JOURNAL OF HAEMATOLOGY</i>    | F.105   |
| <i>BRITISH MEDICAL BULLETIN</i>          | F.106, K.213  |
| <i>BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL</i>           | A.25, A.38, A.39, F.49A, F.89,<br>F.107-F.112, K.265, K.269 |
| BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), LONDON | A.114, A.120, D.52, H.16, K.383-<br>K.387                   |
| BRITISH SOCIAL BIOLOGY COUNCIL           | K.216   |
| BRODIE, A                                | D.46-D.48   |
| BRODIE, Sir Israel                       | D.46  |
| BROMAN, B                                | K.3   |
| BROMAN, K                                | F.37  |
| BROOKS, R                                | A.237-A.240   |
| BROTHWELL, Don Reginald                  | D.24, K.153, K.214  |
| BROWITT, Chris W A                       | K.514   |
| BROWN, E Ernest                          | A.241, K.501, K.502   |
| BROWN, Elizabeth S                       | K.215   |
| BROWN, Kenneth S                         | F.39  |
| BROWN, K Neil                            | K.216   |
| BROWN, Sir George Lindor                 | D.17, K.216, K.398  |
| BROWN, Martyn                            | K.419   |
| BROWN, William R                         | F.39  |
| BRUNER, Raymond A.                       | K.216   |
| BUCHANAN, Donald I                       | K.216   |
| BUCKLAND, F E                            | K.6   |
| BULANOV, A G                             | D.51  |
| BULL, Graham M                           | D.5   |
| BURDO, Chr                               | A.296, K.502  |
| BURGEN, Sir Arnold Stanley Vincent       | K.398   |

**Index of correspondents**

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| BURLINGHAM, D                                    | A.126              |
| BURROW, Robert                                   | K.500              |
| BURTON, Chris J                                  | K.515              |
| BYWATER, V                                       | G.25, K.216        |
| CADOGAN, Sir John Ivan George                    | K.217              |
| CAHALANE, Seamus F                               | K.217              |
| CALCUTTA SCHOOL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE, INDIA      | J.2, J.3           |
| CALDERÓN, Rosario                                | K.385              |
| CALLOW, Paul                                     | K.217, K.420       |
| CALLUI, L  | K.421              |
| CALNE, Sir Roy Yorke                             | K.203              |
| CAMP, Frank R                                    | K.218              |
| CAMPBELL, J A                                    | K.219              |
| CAMPBELL, R C                                    | K.15               |
| CANADIAN COMMITTEE OF SCIENTISTS AND<br>SCHOLARS | H.21               |
| CANDAU, M G                                      | E.28               |
| CANET, Magdeleine MOUSSERON-                     | K.275              |
| CANN, John                                       | K.217, K.503       |
| CAPEL, Ifor D                                    | K.217              |
| CAPPELL, D H                                     | F.25               |
| CARPENTER, Edward                                | K.514              |
| CARRINGTON, Alan                                 | F.129              |
| CARTER, Cedric Oswald                            | K.15, K.154, K.217 |
| CARTWRIGHT, Raymond Alfred                       | K.220              |
| CASEY, Albert Eugene                             | K.16               |
| CASH, John D                                     | K.217              |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| CASIMIR, Micia   | A.299, K.500                                |
| CASPARY, E A   | K.217                                       |
| CAWLEY, M I D  | K.217                                       |
| CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE NETHERLANDS RED<br>CROSS BLOOD TRANSFUSION SERVICE | J.12  |
| CEPELLINI, Ruggero   | K.17  |
| CHAI Chen Kang   | K.15  |
| CHALMERS, D G  | K.221                                       |
| CHALMERS, J N Marshall   | F.25, K.221                                 |
| CHAMBERS, Ann Raynsford  | D.8   |
| CHANNEL ISLANDS REFUGEE COMMITTEE  | A.296, A.297                                |
| CHAPPEL, T J H   | E.8   |
| CHAURIS, Louis   | K.515                                       |
| CHEMINANT, A N Le  | K.423                                       |
| CHEN Pei-en  | K.15  |
| CHOWN, Bruce   | F.40, K.15                                  |
| CHWATT, Leonard Jan BRUCE-   | K.221                                       |
| CIBA FOUNDATION  | H.6   |
| CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD  | K.222                                       |
| CLARINGBULL, G F   | D.24  |
| CLARK, Andrew M  | F.96, K.520                                 |
| CLARK, Stuart D  | K.424                                       |
| CLARK, Sir Wilfrid Edward Le Gros  | K.15, K.398                                 |
| CLARKE, Bryan C  | K.222                                       |
| CLARKE, Sir Cyril Astley   | K.202, K.223, K.224, K.287, K.384,<br>K.385 |
| CLARKE, Rodney M   | K.511, K.513                                |
| CLARKE, J E  | K.322                                       |
| CLARKE, Noel   | K.225                                       |

**Index of correspondents**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| CLARKE, S                     | K.222                                      |
| CLARKE, Victor Alan           | K.155-K.160, K.226                         |
| CLAYTON, Ruth                 | K.222                                      |
| CLEARKIN, P A                 | F.40                                       |
| CLEGG, Edward John            | K.227, K.384                               |
| CLEGHORN, Thomas Edward       | F.40, K.228                                |
| CLINICAL GENETICS SOCIETY     | J.27                                       |
| CLORIS, Veronique             | K.509, K.520                               |
| COBBOLD, Peter Robert         | K.517                                      |
| COCQ, Derek Le                | K.504                                      |
| COFFEY, V P                   | K.15                                       |
| COHEN, Tirza                  | D.47, K.262                                |
| COLEMAN, Max Laurence         | K.512                                      |
| COLLACOTT, Richard A          | K.230                                      |
| COLLINS, Andrew               | K.512                                      |
| COLLINS, K J                  | K.72, K.232                                |
| COLLINS, W                    | K.231                                      |
| COLMAN, J A                   | K.229                                      |
| COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK | A.20, A.36                                 |
| COMPARETTI, Marco MILANI-     | K.229                                      |
| CONGDON, Paul U               | K.155                                      |
| CONNOLLY, R C                 | K.229                                      |
| CONSTANS, Jacques             | A.45, K.229, K.284, K.365, K.368,<br>K.370 |
| COOK, P J                     | K.229                                      |
| COOMBS, Robert Royston Amos   | K.233                                      |
| COON, Carleton S              | F.40                                       |
| COON, Lisa                    | F.40                                       |



Index of correspondents

|  |   |
|--|---|
| COPE, Cuthbert L                       | A.97  |
| COPPENS, Yves                          | K.425   |
| CORBETT, Rupert                        | A.147   |
| CORCOS, Alain F                        | K.229   |
| CORNWALL, J W                          | K.506   |
| COTES, John E                          | K.229   |
| COUILLIARD, Dorothy Le                 | A.244   |
| COUTEUR, William John Le               | A.307   |
| COWLING, David C                       | K.229   |
| COX, D T                               | K.324   |
| COX, Margaret                          | A.306   |
| CRANE, G G                             | K.72  |
| CRC PRESS INC.                         | K.129   |
| CREASY, Michael R                      | K.234   |
| CREFELD, S van                         | K.15  |
| CREIGHTON, A D                         | A.296   |
| CROAD, G W                             | K.509   |
| CROOKSTON, Marie C                     | A.14, A.15, A.42, A.302, A.303,<br>A.308, K.234 |
| CROME, P E                             | K.234   |
| CROWLEY, Valentine G                   | K.234   |
| CUBA, REPUBLIC OF                      | A.140   |
| CUMMING, David A                       | K.426   |
| CUNLIFFE, Barrington Windsor ('Barry') | A.151, K.520                                    |
| <i>CURRENT ANTHROPOLOGY</i>            | F.113, K.130                                    |
| CURTAIN, C C                           | F.40  |

Index of correspondents

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| DACIE, Sir John Vivian | F.105, K.236 |
| <i>DAILY MAIL</i>      | K.103        |
| DALBY, M               | E.21         |
| DALE, Susan            | K.18         |
| DALYELL, Tam           | K.386        |
| DAHLBERG, A A          | F.41         |
| DAINTON, C             | K.513        |
| DALIDO, Pierre         | K.514        |
| DANIELESCU, Maria      | K.18         |
| DARLINGTON, Cyril Dean | K.237, K.238 |
| DAS, P C               | K.235        |
| DATTA, Naomi           | A.309        |
| DAVIDSON, J F          | K.235        |
| DAVIES, Colin J S      | K.511        |
| DAVIES, Wendy          | K.519        |
| DAVIS, Jack            | K.235        |
| DAWSON, George W P     | K.325        |
| DAWSON, M P Anne       | K.18         |
| DEMPSTER, W J          | K.240        |
| DEUMAN, Rita           | K.239        |
| DEWEY, William J       | K.18         |
| DIBDEN, Marjorie       | K.498        |
| DICK, Heather M        | K.241, K.385 |
| DICKENS, A J G         | A.46         |
| DIMITRU, Maria TIBERA- | K.18         |
| DINIC, B               | K.18         |
| <i>DISEASE MARKERS</i> | K.241        |
| DIXON, Bernard         | K.235        |



**Index of correspondents**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| DOBOSZ, Tadeusz                         | K.235                   |
| DOLD, Robert                            | K.506                   |
| DOLL, Sir William Richard Shaboe        | K.242, K.326            |
| DOLLERY, Sir Colin Terence              | K.235                   |
| DOLLARS, John                           | K.496                   |
| DONIACH, Deborah                        | K.235                   |
| DOUBLEDAY, John                         | K.235                   |
| DOUGHTY, Philip Simon                   | K.509                   |
| DOWNEY, Eleanor L                       | K.16                    |
| DREW, George P                          | K.509                   |
| DREW, Sir (William) Robert (Macfarlane) | A.305                   |
| DRONAMRAJU, Krishna Rao                 | K.19                    |
| DRUMMOND, R J                           | K.161, K.243            |
| DRURY, Sir Alan                         | D.2, K.243              |
| DRYSDALE, A R                           | K.427                   |
| DUCOS, Jean                             | K.20, K.243             |
| DUDGEON, John Alastair                  | K.243                   |
| DUNBAR, Carl O                          | A.122                   |
| DUNN, Judith L                          | E.16                    |
| DUNN, Leslie Clarence                   | A.317, C.9, K.21, K.243 |
| DURY, George Harry                      | K.502                   |
| EAGAR, Richard Michael Cardwell         | K.428, K.502            |
| EAGLESTON, C                            | K.499                   |
| EBBING, H C                             | A.33                    |
| EBRINGER, Alan                          | K.22                    |
| EDHOLM, Otto Gustaf                     | K.162                   |

Index of correspondents

|                                    |                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| EDLUND, Torsten                    | K.244                         |
| EDMAN, Agnes HENSCHEN-             | K.66                          |
| EDMONDS, James Marmaduke           | K.502                         |
| EDWARDS, Anthony William Fairbank  | K.163, K.164                  |
| EDWARDS, Joan                      | A.30                          |
| EDWARDS, John H                    | K.12, K.244                   |
| EGOCHEAGA, J E                     | K.385                         |
| EHRENFELD, Frederick               | A.122                         |
| EICHWALD, E J                      | K.244                         |
| ELDON, Knud                        | K.22                          |
| ELLIS, [?] E                       | K.503                         |
| EMERY, Alan E H                    | K.245                         |
| <i>ENDEAVOUR</i>                   | F.114                         |
| ELEY, A J                          | K.497                         |
| ERIKSSON, Aldur Wictor             | E.34, K.23-K.28, K.246, K.387 |
| ETCHEVERRY, Raul                   | K.22                          |
| <i>EUGENICS REVIEW</i>             | F.115                         |
| EUGENICS SOCIETY                   | A.143, K.304                  |
| EVANS, David A Price               | A.42, K.280                   |
| EVANS, Graham                      | K.430                         |
| EWEN, H                            | K.508                         |
| EWING, Alastair                    | E.22                          |
| EXETER COLLEGE ASSOCIATION, OXFORD | A.307, A.309                  |
|                                    |                               |
| FABRIÈS, J                         | K.510                         |
| FAGERHOL, Magne K                  | K.29                          |
| FALK, Hildegard                    | K.29                          |
| FALK, J                            | K.29                          |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| FALLA, David                           | K.506, K.508, K.512        |
| FALLA, Henry P L                       | A.245                      |
| FALLE, Richard A                       | K.247, K.431, K.434        |
| FALLON, P J                            | K.29                       |
| FARLOW, Sydney KING-                   | K.498                      |
| FARNELL, Lewis R                       | A.102, A.110               |
| FEARNSIDES, William George             | K.432                      |
| FEGA, Kenneth G                        | E.18                       |
| FELTKAMP, Theodorus Egbertus Wijnandus | K.229                      |
| FERMOR, H F                            | See K.433                  |
| FERNET, Pierre                         | K.366                      |
| FERRELL, Robert E                      | K.385                      |
| FESSAS, Phaedon                        | K.29                       |
| FIELD, C Elaine                        | K.30                       |
| FIELD, Henry                           | K.31                       |
| FINLAISON, Margaret                    | K.434, K.509, K.510, K.516 |
| FINNEY, David J                        | A.298, K.164               |
| FIRMAN, Ronald John                    | K.503                      |
| FISCHER, H J                           | K.30                       |
| FISCHER, Roger                         | K.32                       |
| FISCHER, Roland                        | K.33                       |
| FISH, Charles H                        | K.30                       |
| FISH, J                                | K.30                       |
| FISHER, Sir Ronald Aylmer              | K.326                      |
| FISHER, Wayne                          | K.327                      |
| FITTRO, Robert B                       | K.30                       |
| FLEISCHHACKER, H                       | K.30                       |

**Index of correspondents**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| FLEMING, Harold Craig         | K.34   |
| FLEMING, W J D                | D.11   |
| FLETCHER, Charles             | K.247  |
| FLETT, Sir John Smith         | B.1, B.4   |
| FLEURE, Herbert John          | A.142, A.297, A.310<br>See also F.50-F.53, K.219 |
| FLINN, D                      | K.508  |
| FLOOD, Josephine              | K.512  |
| FLOREY, Howard Walter, Baron  | K.30   |
| FLORY, L F                    | K.30   |
| FLOWERS, Andrew               | K.511  |
| FLYNN, F V                    | K.30   |
| FOLAN, William J              | K.508  |
| FONDATION ROCKEFELLER         | A.19   |
| FONDATION TEILHARD DE CHARDIN | K.299  |
| FOOT, Richard                 | K.519  |
| FORD, Derek S.                | K.35, K.386                                      |
| FORD, Edmund Brisco           | K.35, K.178                                      |
| FORD, Trevor David            | K.503, K.504, K.512                              |
| FORMAGGIO, Tiziano G          | K.35   |
| FORSUIS, H                    | K.35   |
| FRAIKOR, Arlene L             | K.36   |
| FRANCO, António Pedro         | K.36   |
| FRANK, Arthur                 | K.247, K.511, K.513                              |
| FRANKEL, Jean                 | K.36   |
| FREEDMAN, Maurice             | F.41   |
| FREEDMAN, Ruth                | K.36   |
| FREEMAN, John R               | K.247  |



Index of correspondents

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| FRIDRIKSSON, Sturla      | E.34, K.37       |
| FRIED, Kalman            | K.36             |
| FRIEDWALD, E M           | F.117, K.244     |
| FRIEDWALD, Phyllis       | K.36             |
| FROHLICH, Julia Ann      | K.36             |
| FUDENBERG, H Hugh        | K.38             |
| FUKUDA, Tamotsu          | K.38             |
| FURUHATA, Tanemoto       | K.38             |
|                          |                  |
| GAIT, R I                | K.508            |
| GAJDUSEK, D Carlton      | K.39             |
| GAJEWSKI, Mitchell       | K.190            |
| GÁLIKOVÁ, Jarmila        | K.39             |
| GALLANGO, Maria L        | K.39             |
| GAMBIER, Royston         | K.512            |
| GARAY, A L de            | K.39             |
| GARDNER, Eldon J         | K.39             |
| GARRALDA, María Dolores  | K.385            |
| GARRARD, G               | K.248            |
| GARRETT, M W             | A.122            |
| GARRUTO, Ralph M         | K.249            |
| GARTNER, T Oscar         | K.385            |
| GASKARTH, Joseph William | K.511            |
| GAUDION, Carol           | K.516            |
| GAVRILOVIC, Zivojin      | K.39             |
| GAYRE, R                 | A.23             |
| GELPI, A P               | K.41             |
| GENETICAL SOCIETY        | A.25, H.9, K.351 |

Index of correspondents

|                                    |                           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| GENNER, Ernest E                   | A.97                      |
| GENOVÉS, Santiago C                | K.40                      |
| <i>GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE</i>         | F.5                       |
| GEOLOGISTS' ASSOCIATION            | H.10, K.502, K.508, K.520 |
| GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON       | A.152, F.18, K.280, K.502 |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN | See under GREAT BRITAIN   |
| GERSHOWITZ, Henry                  | K.40                      |
| GESER, Anton                       | K.40                      |
| GHOSH, Alope Kumar                 | K.42                      |
| GIBLETT, Eloise Rosalie            | K.44-K.46                 |
| GIBSON, Sam T                      | K.43                      |
| GIFFORD, Douglas J                 | K.249, K.328              |
| GILLESPIE, J E O'N                 | K.43                      |
| GILLIGAN, Albert                   | K.435                     |
| GILLIS, Robert                     | K.43                      |
| GILMOUR, Douglas G                 | K.47                      |
| GINSBURG, Victor                   | K.43                      |
| GIOT, Pierre-Roland                | K.48, K.516               |
| GLAESSNER, Martin F                | K.505                     |
| GLEMSE, Madeleine                  | See SMITH, Madeleine      |
| GLOBER, G                          | K.248                     |
| GLOVER, Stuart C                   | K.248                     |
| GODBER, Marilyn                    | D.9                       |
| GODDARD, Judith                    | K.248                     |
| GOEDDE, H Werner                   | K.51, K.98                |
| GOLDBERG, P                        | K.51                      |
| GOLDER, Hugh Q                     | K.436                     |



**Index of correspondents**

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| GOLDSCHMIDT, Elisabeth              | A.26, K.49, K.50                               |
| GOLDSMITH, Kenneth Leslie Grant     | K.25, K.51, K.82, K.94, K.148,<br>K.165, K.186 |
| GOLDRING, Roland                    | K.481, K.513                                   |
| GOLLING, Felix R-                   | K.248  |
| GOLOVACHIOV, G D                    | K.51   |
| GONDRA, A de                        | K.51   |
| GORDON, H                           | K.51   |
| GOTTESMAN, Irving Isadore           | K.51   |
| GOTTLIEB, Karen                     | K.250  |
| GOUDIE, Andrew S                    | K.512  |
| GOULD, M J                          | K.357  |
| GOULD, Stephen Jay                  | K.437  |
| GRAHAM, Elinor M                    | K.251  |
| GRALNICK, Harvey R                  | K.52   |
| GRANT, I S                          | A.37   |
| GRANT, Jean M                       | A.307  |
| GRASSO, A                           | K.52   |
| GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND  |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SCIENCE | K.386  |
| FOREIGN AND COMMONWEALTH OFFICE     | A.38, A.140                                    |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN  | B.1-B.6  |
| MINISTRY OF HEALTH                  | A.136, A.138                                   |
| GREEN, P G                          | K.438  |
| GREENWALT, Tibor Jack               | A.25, A.309, K.53, K.252, K.329                |
| GREGORY, H J                        | K.496  |
| GREGORY, Roderic Alfred             | K.398  |
| GREWAL, Baldev Singh                | K.54   |

Index of correspondents

|                                 |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| GROBBELAAR, B G                 | K.52                     |
| GROVES, A W                     | F.5                      |
| GRUBB, R                        | F.25                     |
| GRUCHY, Gordon Carle de         | K.52                     |
| GRUCHY, Richard                 | K.52                     |
| GRUMET, F Carl                  | K.52                     |
| GRÜNFELD, B                     | K.52                     |
| <i>THE GUARDIAN</i>             | A.306, K.248             |
| GUASCH, J                       | K.55                     |
| GUERNSEY MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY | K.508                    |
| GUILAINE, Jean                  | K.359                    |
| GUILLEBAUD, John                | K.248                    |
| UITON, Emile F                  | K.439                    |
| GULLBRING, B                    | K.55                     |
| GÜRTLER, Hans                   | K.56                     |
| GUZMÁN, Fernando Peña           | K.248                    |
|                                 |                          |
| HACKETT, W Earle R              | K.58                     |
| HADFIELD, G                     | A.129                    |
| <i>HAEMATOLOGICA HUNGARICA</i>  | K.72<br>See also K.322   |
| HAILES, Ann M                   | E.7                      |
| HALDANE, John Burdon Sanderson  | K.19<br>See K.179, K.254 |
|                                 |                          |
| HALE, C D                       | K.253                    |
| HALL, John                      | K.253, K.330             |
| HALLIWELL, A C                  | K.57                     |
| HANNA, B L                      | F.41, K.57               |
| HANSEN, V                       | K.57                     |



**Index of correspondents**

|                              |                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| HANURAV, T V                 | K.57                       |
| HARE, Frederick F B          | K.57                       |
| HARPER, Albert B             | K.253                      |
| HARRIS, E E                  | K.57, K.331                |
| HARRIS, Geoffrey Wingfield   | K.398                      |
| HARRIS, Harry                | K.57, K.174                |
| HARRIS, Horton               | K.508                      |
| HARRISON, Geoffrey Ainsworth | K.188, K.255, K.384, K.386 |
| HARRISON, Sir Richard John   | A.309                      |
| HARRISON, Ronald Keith       | K.515                      |
| HART, Gerald D               | K.57                       |
| HARTMANN, Otto               | F.25, K.59                 |
| HARTRIDGE, Hamilton          | K.497                      |
| HARVEY, Robin Grant          | E.29, K.60, K.165, K.256   |
| HÄSSIG, Alfred               | F.25, K.57, K.253          |
| HATCHER, David E             | K.57                       |
| HAUGE, Mogens                | K.61-K.63, K.253, K.300    |
| HAWKES, Jacquetta            | A.295                      |
| HAWKES, Leonard              | K.504                      |
| HAYNES, Alice                | A.305                      |
| HAYRAPETIAN, Hera            | K.57                       |
| HAYSOM, Phyllis              | A.246-A.249                |
| HEATH, Alan L                | E.17                       |
| HEDAYAT, Sh                  | K.64                       |
| HEIDE, H M van der           | K.64                       |
| HEIKEN, Aage                 | K.65                       |
| HEINRICH, Siegfried          | K.64                       |

Index of correspondents

|                                |                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| HELLYER, Arthur                | A.306                         |
| HELM, Douglas George           | K.440                         |
| HELMBOLD, W                    | K.64                          |
| HEMINGWAY, W                   | K.441                         |
| HENDERSON, George W D          | K.64                          |
| HENNINGSSEN, K                 | K.64                          |
| HENROTE, J G                   | K.64                          |
| HENRY, M V                     | K.64                          |
| HENSCHEN, Folke                | K.66, K.253                   |
| HENSON, F A                    | K.501                         |
| HERZOG, P                      | K.67                          |
| HERNE, Andrew                  | K.510                         |
| HEUSE, G A                     | K.64                          |
| HEWITT, H Dixon                | K.495                         |
| HEWITT, L F                    | D.9, K.253                    |
| HIBBS, James L                 | K.442                         |
| HICKMAN, L Blair               | A.297                         |
| HIERNAUX, Jean                 | K.68                          |
| HIGGINSON,                     | K.69                          |
| HILL, Edwin                    | K.496                         |
| HIMSWORTH, Sir Harold Percival | D.2, D.4                      |
| HIRSCHFELD, Jan                | K.69                          |
| HIRSZFELD, Hanna               | K.69                          |
| HIRSZFELD, L                   | K.190<br>See also F.97, K.218 |
| HITZEROTH, H                   | K.69                          |
| HJORT, Tage                    | K.69                          |
| HOFFENBERG, R ('Bill')         | F.42                          |



Index of correspondents

|                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| HOLLÁN, Susan R           | K.72, K.253  |
| HOLLÄNDER, L Peter        | K.72         |
| HOLLIS, Julian D          | K.503        |
| HOLMES, R                 | F.25         |
| HOMMERIL, P               | K.504        |
| HOPWOOD, F L              | K.497        |
| HOREJSI, J                | K.72         |
| HORNABROOK, R W           | K.72         |
| HORNE, Sandra             | K.253        |
| HORROBIN, D F             | K.253        |
| HOSTE, B                  | K.386        |
| HOWELL, Alan              | K.443        |
| HOWELL, Simon             | K.513        |
| HOWELLS, William White    | K.70, K.253  |
| HOWIE, J B                | K.71         |
| HOWIE, Robert Andrew      | K.504, K.515 |
| HU, S C                   | K.72         |
| HUCKLE, K E               | A.296        |
| HUGHES, David Rees        | K.73         |
| HULSE, Frederick S        | K.74         |
| HUMAN BIOLOGY COUNCIL     | J.42, K.283  |
| <i>HUMAN HEREDITY</i>     | K.12         |
| HUNT, John R              | D.28-D.31    |
| HUNTER, Michael           | A.307        |
| HUNTSMAN, R G ('Dick')    | K.182, K.257 |
| HUXLEY, Sir Julian Sorell | A.302, K.253 |

Index of correspondents

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| IBBERTSON, H K   | K.75              |
| IBRAHIM, K   | K.258             |
| ICHAPORIA, R H   | K.75              |
| IJJI, Ryo  | K.75              |
| IKIN, Elizabeth W ('Jan')  | A.300, K.36, K.75 |
| IKKALA, Eero   | K.75              |
| <i>IMPACT</i>  | F.117             |
| INDIAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION   | J.3               |
| INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE, CALCUTTA   | J.2, J.3          |
| INSTITUTE OF BIOLOGY   | K.173             |
| INSTITUTE OF COSTS AND WORKS ACCOUNTANTS   | G.15              |
| INSTITUTION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL SERVANTS   | H.11              |
| INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HUMAN BIOLOGISTS                                      | H.12              |
| INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC UNIONS:<br>INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMMES | K.393-K.397       |
| INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF BLOOD TRANSFUSION   | A.148, K.53       |
| IONESCU, Dan A   | K.76              |
| IRVINE,  | K.258             |
| ISEKI, Shoei   | K.75              |
| ISSITT, Peter D  | K.75              |
| ITURRIAGA, José Luis Goti  | K.77              |
| IVES, Elizabeth  | A.250             |
| IWATA, Munehico  | K.75              |
| IXER, Robert A   | K.445-K.450       |
| JACKSON, Charles E   | K.79              |
| JAEGER, Georges  | K.78              |
| JAHN, Samia Al Azharia   | K.78              |



Index of correspondents

|                                       |                                |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| JAMES, P H R                          | K.78                           |
| JAMIESON, Alan                        | K.512                          |
| JANKOWSKI, Jan K MOOR-                | K.80-K.84, K.217, K.259, K.376 |
| JANUSCH, John BUETTNER-               | K.78                           |
| JAYAKAR, S D                          | K.78                           |
| JEE, Nigel                            | K.451                          |
| JEFFREYS, Sir Harold                  | A.123, K.452                   |
| JELLEY, W Vaughan                     | K.503                          |
| JENKINS, Trefor                       | K.85-K.89, K.259, K.332, K.386 |
| JERSEY                                |                                |
| DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC BUILDING & WORKS | K.513, K.514, K.519            |
| ISLAND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE          | K.434, K.442, K.444, K.512     |
| STATES OF JERSEY PATHOLOGY LABORATORY | H.20, J.35                     |
| <i>JERSEY EVENING POST</i>            | K.453                          |
| JERSEY HERITAGE TRUST                 | K.509, K.510                   |
| JERSEY MUSEUMS SERVICE                | K.519                          |
| JERSEY SOCIETY IN LONDON              | K.468, K.508                   |
| JIM, Robert T S                       | K.78                           |
| JOHN WILEY AND SONS, INC., PUBLISHERS | F.116                          |
| JOHNSTON, David E                     | A.307, A.506, A.508            |
| JONES, Ernest                         | A.126, A.295                   |
| JONES, Gwyn I MEIRION-                | K.269                          |
| JONES, M E HUGH-                      | E.6                            |
| JONES, Nevin Campbell HUGHES-         | K.384                          |
| JONES, Philip HUGH-                   | K.259                          |
| JONES, R L                            | K.259                          |
| JONES, Roland                         | K.78                           |
| JÖRGENSEN, Gerhard                    | K.78                           |

Index of correspondents

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| JOTHAM, R W             | K.509       |
| JUBERG, Richard C       | K.78        |
| JUDD, W John            | K.239       |
| JULIEN, Paul F J A      | F.25, K.90  |
| JUSTICE, Parvin         | K.78, K.119 |
|                         |             |
| KABAT, Elvin A          | K.91        |
| KAHLON, D Paul Singh    | K.91        |
| KALMUS, Hans            | See K.260   |
| KALOW, W                | K.91        |
| KAMEL, Karim            | K.92        |
| KANG Yung Sun           | K.91        |
| KAPRIO, Leo A           | A.37        |
| KASPRISIN, Duke O       | K.385       |
| KATTAMIS, A C           | K.91        |
| KEEN, David Henry       | K.455-K.458 |
| KEEN, Harry             | K.260       |
| KEKWICK, Ralph          | K.260       |
| KELLY, Tom Stuart-Black | K.260       |
| KELUS, Andrew S         | K.91        |
| KEMP, Tage              | K.93        |
| KERRIDGE, David Frank   | K.174       |
| KESSEL, Neil            | K.510       |
| KESSLER, Alexander      | K.222       |
| KEY, Colin H            | K.260       |
| KHAN, P Meera           | K.91        |
| KIDD, Kenneth K         | K.91        |



Index of correspondents

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| KING, John W                       | K.347   |
| KING, Robert J                     | K.504   |
| KIRSCH, David A                    | K.260   |
| KIRK, Robert Louis                 | D.5, K.94, K.95, K.323, K.387   |
| KIRKMAN, Henry N                   | K.91  |
| KISS, B REX-                       | K.91  |
| KLEIN, Thomas W                    | K.96  |
| KLEMPERER, Martin R                | K.96  |
| KLÜPFEL, Walther                   | K.459   |
| KOBIELA, Jan S                     | K.96  |
| KODAMA, S                          | K.96  |
| KOLLER, F                          | K.96  |
| KONIAREK, Jan                      | K.96  |
| KONUGRES, Angelyn A.               | A.302, K.96   |
| KOOMANS, Catrien                   | K.460   |
| KOPÉC (née HALPERN), Ada Christina | D.27, D.39, E.34, F.73, K.161,<br>K.185, K.261, K.300, K.334<br>See also F.94 |
| KRANTZ, Grover S                   | F.58  |
| KRATOCHVIL, Clyde H                | K.82  |
| KREIL, R                           | K.96  |
| KRIEGER, Henrique                  | K.108   |
| KUEPPERS, Friedrich                | K.96  |
| KUHNS, William J                   | K.97  |
| KULKARNI, S M                      | K.96  |
| LA HAULE BOOKS                     | A.14, A.15  |
| <i>LANCET</i>                      | K.262   |
| LANCHBURY, J S                     | K.262   |

**Index of correspondents**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| LANDICK, S H C                           | A.308   |
| LANKESTER SOCIETY, EXETER COLLEGE OXFORD | H.13  |
| LASKER, Gabriel Ward                     | K.98  |
| LAUGHLIN, William Sceva                  | K.99, K.100   |
| LAURIE, John                             | K.262   |
| LAWLER, Sylvia D                         | K.98  |
| LAYRISSE, Miguel                         | K.101, K.335  |
| LEAGUE OF NATIONS UNION                  | A.313, A.314  |
| LEAKEY, A R                              | D.46-D.48   |
| LEAKEY, J E B                            | K.72  |
| LEARMONTH, Andrew Thomas Arnos           | D.26, D.27, K.262   |
| LEAVER, Charmian                         | K.262   |
| LEE, Samuel Y                            | K.98  |
| LEEDS, E T                               | K.495   |
| LEEK, F FILCE-                           | K.98  |
| LEGUEBÉ, A                               | K.263   |
| LEHMANN, Benigna                         | A.252   |
| LEHMANN, Hermann                         | A.252, K.39, K.50, K.69, K.157,<br>K.264, K.336, K.384, K.385<br>See also K.236 |
| LEMONS, Hoyt                             | D.26-D.31   |
| LEVENE, Cyril                            | A.262   |
| LEVERHULME TRUST FUND                    | D.32  |
| LEVY, H                                  | K.498   |
| LEWIS, Eric                              | K.462   |
| LIE, Luan INJO-                          | K.98  |
| LINCOLN, Patrick                         | K.265   |
| LINES, John G                            | K.265   |



**Index of correspondents**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| LISKER, Rubén                           | K.337  |
| LISTER, Adrian                          | K.518  |
| LISTER INSTITUTE OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE | A.139, H.14, J.3<br>See also K.277                               |
| LIVINGSTONE, Frank B                    | K.98   |
| LOACH, D A                              | K.504  |
| LOGHEM, Erna van                        | K.102, K.244, K.385  |
| LOGHEM, J J van                         | A.32, A.33, A.37, A.42, A.44, F.25,<br>K.81, K.102, K.232, K.303 |
| LÖKE, E R KEHR-                         | K.98   |
| LONDON CLINIC OF PSYCHO-ANALYSIS        | A.126  |
| LONG, Graham                            | K.510  |
| LONG, Roger                             | K.463  |
| LOULAND, S                              | K.265  |
| LOURIE, John A                          | K.98   |
| LOWE, E E                               | K.495  |
| LOWE, R F                               | K.98, K.209  |
| LUCAS, Betty                            | A.308  |
| LUCAS, S H                              | K.265  |
| LUMLEY, Henry de                        | K.514  |
| McBURNEY, Anne                          | K.464  |
| McBURNEY, Charles Brian Montagu         | K.103, K.506   |
| McCLINTOCK, David                       | A.306  |
| McCONNELL, Richard B                    | K.105, K.267   |
| MACDONALD & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD        | F.118, F.119   |
| MACFARLANE, Roger                       | A.305  |
| McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY INC.           | F.120  |
| McKUSICK, Victor A                      | K.103, K.266   |

Index of correspondents

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| McLEAVE, Hugh                      | K.103  |
| McLENNAN, Sir Hugh                 | A.37   |
| McMICHAEL, Sir John                | D.39   |
| McWHIRTER, Kennedy                 | K.268  |
| MAGNUS, Preben von                 | K.131  |
| MAIA, Ademar FREIRE-               | K.103  |
| MALLET, Cecile                     | K.512  |
| MALLINSON, Jeremy J C              | K.266  |
| <i>MANKIND QUARTERLY</i>           | A.23   |
| MANN, Joseph D                     | K.18   |
| MANN, Julia M                      | K.266  |
| MANTON, Peter G K                  | K.266  |
| MANWELL, Clyde                     | K.386  |
| MARE, Sir Arthur James de la       | A.40, A.307, A.310, K.497                        |
| MARETT, Nora                       | A.253  |
| MARETT, Robert Ranulph             | A.122, A.123, A.128, A.253, A.330,<br>G.25, G.26 |
| MARIN, Carlos Campusano            | K.386  |
| MARKS, M                           | K.266  |
| MARSHALL, Ruth                     | K.103  |
| MARTIN, Norman Roy                 | K.502  |
| MASON, Aileen BURFORD-             | K.202  |
| MASSON, Irvine                     | A.117  |
| MATSON, G Albin                    | F.43, K.104-K.106, K.338                         |
| MATTHEWS, Margaret                 | K.520  |
| MAY, Jacques M                     | D.26   |
| MAY AND BAKER LTD, PHARMACEUTICALS | K.266  |
| MAYCOCK, Sir William d'Auvergne    | A.302, A.308, A.327, C.13, K.266                 |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| MAYR, Wolfgang R                                     | K.387   |
| MEADE, Thomas Wilson                                 | K.269   |
| MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE FOR SOVIET<br>JEWRY | H.21  |
| MEDICAL DEFENCE UNION                                | A.154, K.269  |
| MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL                             | C.7, D.1, D.2, D.4, D.5, D.6, D.9-<br>D.14, D.15-D.20, D.27, G.25, J.3,<br>K.322, K.376 |
| MELLORS, Paul  | K.508   |
| MENEV, Tom   | K.269   |
| MENINGITIS RESEARCH APPEAL                           | H.15, K.203   |
| MENINGITIS TRUST                                     | H.15, K.201   |
| MESSERVY, R F  | K.103, K.269  |
| METEXAS, Marc N                                      | F.43, K.103   |
| METHUEN & CO. LTD, PUBLISHERS                        | F.121   |
| MICHIELS, Leo  | K.465   |
| MILES, Sir Arnold Ashley                             | A.139   |
| MINERALOGICAL SOCIETY                                | K.496, K.512  |
| MINNAERT,  | A.303   |
| MISAWA, Shogo  | K.103   |
| MISKOWSKI, Josette Renault                           | K.520   |
| MISSION, Gary Philip                                 | A.14, A.254-A.256   |
| MITCHELL, Robert John                                | K.171, K.270-K.273, K.300, K.385  |
| MIZAN, Necmettin                                     | K.103   |
| MODIANO, Guido                                       | K.103   |
| MOIGNAN, Lewis Le                                    | K.520   |
| MOLYNEUX, Neil                                       | K.275   |
| MONINS, Ian  | K.466   |
| MOORE, H S   | K.196   |

**Index of correspondents**

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| MOORE, Leslie R                               | K.503              |
| MOORES, Phyllis                               | F.37, K.274, K.385 |
| MORGAN, Walter Thomas James                   | A.308, K.275       |
| MORGANTI, Giuseppe                            | K.107              |
| MORTON, Newton Ennis                          | K.108              |
| MOSS, W Glen                                  | K.158              |
| MOTULSKY, Arno G                              | K.109              |
| MOULDS, John J                                | K.386              |
| MOULLEC, Jean                                 | K.103              |
| MOURANT, Christopher                          | A.306              |
| MOURANT (née BRAY), Emily Gertrude            | A.189-A.202        |
| MOURANT, Ernest Charles                       | See A.222          |
| MOURANT, Frederick Charles                    | See A.222          |
| MOURANT (née DICKSON), Jean Elizabeth Cameron | A.14, A.221        |
| MOURANT, Leslie Lilian                        | A.207-A.220        |
| MOURANT, Roy G                                | A.223, K.339       |
| MOURANT, Wilfred Edwin                        | A.203-A.206        |
| MOWBRAY, Susan                                | K.275              |
| MUNRO, Ian                                    | A.262              |
| MURLEY, Sir Reginald Sydney                   | K.275              |
| MURRAY, Bruce                                 | K.517              |
| MURRAY, Robin M                               | K.275              |
| MYERS, M Timothy                              | K.515              |
|   |                    |
| NAGEL, Volker                                 | K.110              |
| NAISH, Priscilla                              | K.276              |
| NASSIF, Raif S                                | K.110              |



Index of correspondents

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, USA | J.1                                     |
| NATIONAL PEACE COUNCIL            | A.315, H.21                             |
| NATIONAL TRUST FOR JERSEY         | K.508                                   |
| NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, LONDON    | See BRITISH MUSEUM<br>(NATURAL HISTORY) |
| <i>NATURE</i>                     | A.38, A.39, F.19, F.122                 |
| NEEL, James Van Gundia            | A.30, A.36, K.110, K.276, K.340         |
| NEILSON, Graham                   | K.510                                   |
| NEJAD, M H KARIMI-                | K.110                                   |
| NEKRASOVA, Olga                   | K.110                                   |
| NETO, Maria Christina Santos      | K.386                                   |
| NEUBERGER, Albert                 | K.277                                   |
| NEWPORT, Joyce E                  | K.510                                   |
| NIJENHUIS, L E                    | K.110                                   |
| NISWANDER, Jerry D                | K.110                                   |
| NODA, Kinjiro                     | K.110                                   |
| NORMAN, John                      | A.309                                   |
| NORMAN, J C                       | K.519                                   |
| NUFFIELD FOUNDATION               | A.37, C.9, D.33-D.36                    |
| NURSE, George Trevor              | K.278, K.300, K.386                     |
| OAKLEY, Kenneth Page              | K.166, K.167, K.169                     |
| OATLEY, Avril                     | A.257-A.259                             |
| <i>'OBSERVATORY' MAGAZINE</i>     | K.517                                   |
| <i>OBSERVER</i>                   | A.44                                    |
| OHAYON, Elie                      | K.279                                   |
| OLIVER, Robin Langford            | K.467                                   |
| OMOTO, Keiichi                    | K.111                                   |

**Index of correspondents**

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| ORIOI, Rafael  | K.279                    |
| OUTSCHOORN, A S  | K.181                    |
| OWREN, P   | K.52                     |
| OXFORD UNIVERSITY JUNIOR SCIENTIFIC CLUB                                 | A.103, A.104             |
| OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS  | A.44, F.73, K.221, K.266 |
| <br>   |                          |
| PALATNIK, M  | K.112                    |
| PALLISTER, M A   | K.116                    |
| PALLOT, Jane   | A.304, K.504, K.516      |
| PALMER, Jacqueline   | K.520                    |
| PAPIHA, Surinder Singh   | K.341, K.357             |
| PARKIN, Dorothy M  | K.342                    |
| PARKIN, Louise   | A.304                    |
| PARKINSON, John  | K.495                    |
| PARR, Charles William  | K.12                     |
| PASCALI, Vincenzo L  | K.386                    |
| PATON, Douglas S   | K.196                    |
| PATOUREL, John Le  | A.260                    |
| PATTERSON, Colin   | K.469                    |
| PAYNE, Sylvia M  | A.126                    |
| PEABODY MUSEUM OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND NATURAL<br>HISTORY, MASSACHUSETTS, USA | G.25                     |
| PEACH, John  | K.280                    |
| PEAT, Christopher John   | K.470                    |
| PELHAM, R A  | K.112                    |
| PENROSE, Roger   | K.520                    |
| PEPIN, A R   | K.503                    |
| PÉREZ, Joaquín Fernández   | K.280                    |



**Index of correspondents**

|                                     |                           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| PERGAMON PRESS LTD                  | A.46                      |
| PERRIN, Sir Michael W               | D.2, K.385                |
| PERRY, John E                       | K.280                     |
| PERRY, P Michael                    | K.282                     |
| PERSSON, Ib                         | K.113, K.281              |
| PESCOD, David P TAYLOR-             | K.280                     |
| PESTANA, Cynthia Bomfim             | K.280                     |
| PETO, Richard                       | K.280                     |
| PHARAOH, Timothy Cranston           | K.472                     |
| PHANSOMBOON, Somsak                 | A.30, A.42                |
| PHILBIN, John                       | K.497, K.498              |
| PHILLIPS, Anthony                   | K.280                     |
| PHILLIPS, Kenneth Austin            | K.473                     |
| PHIPPS, R                           | K.280                     |
| PLATO, Chris C                      | K.343                     |
| PLAYFAIR, E                         | K.280                     |
| PLYMEN, G H                         | K.471                     |
| POLLACK, Marilyn S                  | K.280                     |
| POLLARD, M H                        | K.112                     |
| POLLITZER, William Sprott           | K.283, K.344-K.347, K.387 |
| POMERAT, Gerard R                   | A.19                      |
| POOLE, T M                          | K.280                     |
| PORTIER, Aimé                       | K.112                     |
| <i>POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL JOURNAL</i> | F.124                     |
| POTTS, W T W                        | A.41, K.280               |
| POUNDER, R E                        | K.280                     |
| POWELL, Douglas BADEN-              | A.261                     |
| POWELL, Jane BADEN-                 | A.128                     |

Index of correspondents

|                       |                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PRÉ, Derek du         | A.128, A.262-A.265                   |
| PRÉ, Hilary Anne du   | A.266                                |
| PRÉ, Jacqueline du    | A.267-A.273                          |
| PRÉ, R D du           | A.310                                |
| PRICE, Dorothea       | A.117                                |
| PRICE, Jeffrey        | K.513, K.514                         |
| PRITCHARD, D J        | K.280                                |
| PROKOP, Otto          | K.112                                |
| PRUSINER, Stanley Ben | K.280                                |
| PYKE, David Alan      | K.280                                |
|                       |                                      |
| QUESNE, C J Le        | A.274, A.275, A.330                  |
| QUILICI, J C          | K.369, K.370                         |
|                       |                                      |
| RACE, Robert Russell  | A.39, A.42, A.46, K.348, K.380-K.382 |
| <i>RACE</i>           | A.23                                 |
| RAIKES,               | A.123                                |
| RAMSKOU, Thorkild     | K.349                                |
| RANQUE, J             | K.114                                |
| RANSON, R D           | K.114, K.132                         |
| RASKA, K              | K.114                                |
| RAVEAU, F H M         | K.284                                |
| RAWLINSON, John       | E.15                                 |
| RAYMOND, Royston      | K.515                                |
| READER'S DIGEST       | F.125                                |
| REED, T Edward        | K.115                                |
| REID, John D          | K.114                                |



**Index of correspondents**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| RENFREW,                       | K.518  |
| RENOUF, John Thomas            | A.302, A.303, A.304, K.475                       |
| RENEWICK, James Harrison       | A.41, K.284                                      |
| RESTREPO, M Alberto            | K.114  |
| REYMENT, Richard Arthur        | K.284, K.350                                     |
| REYNOLDS, Vernon               | K.114  |
| RIAD, Raoul                    | K.114  |
| RICARD, Patrice                | K.369, K.371                                     |
| RILEY, Sir Ralph               | A.25, A.308                                      |
| RITTER, Horst                  | K.114  |
| ROACH, Robert                  | K.474  |
| ROB, Charles G                 | F.124  |
| ROBERTS, Derek Frank Bruce     | A.47, F.43, K.114, K.285, K.352-<br>K.357, K.384 |
| ROBERTS, John A Fraser         | K.114  |
| ROBERTSON, Margaret            | K.508  |
| ROBIN, Raoul LEMPRIERE-        | K.509  |
| ROBINSON, A J                  | A.97, A.98, A.276-A.278                          |
| ROBINSON, G W S                | K.504  |
| ROBINSON, Nick                 | K.514  |
| ROBSON, Norman                 | A.301  |
| ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION         | A.19   |
| RODWELL, Warwick               | K.476  |
| ROGALSKI, Tadeusz DZIERZYKRAY- | K.114  |
| ROGERS, Alan R                 | K.284  |
| ROGERS, Cedric                 | A.305, A.306                                     |
| ROSENFELD, Richard Ernest      | A.27   |
| ROSENHEIM, Max Leonard, Baron  | A.41, E.14                                       |

Index of correspondents

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| ROTTER, Jerome I                     | K.284   |
| ROUGHTON, Rosemary                   | K.284   |
| ROWE, Alain J MARENGO-               | K.116, K.117  |
| ROWLAND, G W A                       | K.497, K.501  |
| ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE      | D.37, K.221   |
| ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS          | K.284   |
| ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND | K.240   |
| ROYAL SOCIETY                        | A.41, A.44, A.309, D.38-D.40, E.29,<br>J.27, K.240, K.398, K.500      |
| ROYAL SOCIETY OF HEALTH              | A.25  |
| ROZANOVA, I A                        | K.114   |
| RUBINSTEIN, Pablo                    | K.386   |
| RUNCORN, Stanley Keith               | K.477, K.478  |
| RUPKE, Nicholas A                    | K.284, K.510  |
| RUCKNAGEL, Donald L                  | K.114   |
| RUFFIÉ, Jacques                      | A.15, A.38, A.39, A.45, K.89,<br>K.358-K.375, K.384<br>See also K.284 |
| RYAN, Paul                           | K.510   |
| RYCHKOV, Ju Gregor                   | K.114   |
| RYDER, Ken                           | K.286   |
| SAHA, N                              | K.287   |
| SAINTONGE, D M Chaput de             | A.309   |
| SALZANO, Francisco M                 | A.25  |
| SALDANHA, P H                        | A.23, A.38, A.39, K.118   |
| SALMON, Denise                       | K.287   |
| SALZANO, Francisco M                 | K.386   |
| SANDOVAL, Luis                       | A.27, K.118   |



Index of correspondents

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| SANGER, Ruth Ann                           | K.42, K.71, K.118 |
| SANGHVI, L D                               | K.118, K.135      |
| SARGENT, F                                 | K.496             |
| SARGENT II, Frederick                      | K.83, K.84        |
| SARKER, Sumita                             | K.287             |
| SAUL, Susan L                              | K.288             |
| SCAWIN, Margaret                           | A.279             |
| SCHAEUBLE, J                               | K.118             |
| SCHLEUSSNER, Hans                          | K.289             |
| SCHMIDT, Paul J                            | K.118             |
| SCHNEIDER, William H                       | A.14              |
| SCHUT, John W                              | K.118             |
| SCHWIDETZHY, I                             | K.385             |
| <i>SCIENCE JOURNAL</i>                     | A.33              |
| <i>SCIENTIST</i>                           | K.326             |
| SCOTT, Carol                               | K.290             |
| SCOTT, Edward M                            | K.118             |
| SCOTT, Sir Peter Markham                   | K.289             |
| SCOWEN, E F                                | A.39, D.21        |
| SCUDDER, John                              | A.33, A.36        |
| SECORD, C                                  | A.37              |
| SEELLEUR, Renée Le                         | A.297             |
| SELIGMAN, Brenda Z                         | F.123, K.119      |
| SELIGMAN, Gerald                           | A.125             |
| SELF, A F                                  | K.291             |
| SERJEANT, Robert Bertram                   | K.119             |
| SEROLOGICAL POPULATION GENETICS LABORATORY | G.17              |

**Index of correspondents**

|                             |                                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SETH, Swadesh               | K.119                              |
| SETTING, Karen              | K.119                              |
| SEYMOUR, Kathleen           | K.498                              |
| SFORZA, Luigi Luca CAVALLI- | K.120-K.122, K.386                 |
| SHAHID, Munib               | K.157                              |
| SHANE, John                 | K.291                              |
| SHAPER, A G                 | K.291                              |
| SHAPIRO, Maurice            | K.119                              |
| SHEBA, Chaim                | A.38, A.39                         |
| SHIH, L Y                   | K.119                              |
| SHOOTER, R A                | K.291                              |
| SIBERT, J R                 | A.44                               |
| SILVER, Richard T           | K.123                              |
| SIMEY, Margaret             | A.280                              |
| SIMKISS, Kenneth            | K.505                              |
| SIMMONS, Roy T              | A.38, A.41, K.123<br>See also A.44 |
| SINEL, Michael J            | K.291                              |
| SINHA, Shivashanker Prasad  | K.119                              |
| SINISCALCO, Marcello        | K.123                              |
| SIRSAT, Satyavati M.        | K.123                              |
| SIRROW, Martin B            | K.291                              |
| SKOV, Flemming              | K.124                              |
| SMITH, Alec James           | K.512                              |
| SMITH, Cedric A B           | A.44                               |
| SMITH, Craig WHEATON-       | K.125                              |
| SMITH, David Macleish       | F.129                              |
| SMITH, Harry M              | See K.155                          |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| SMITH, Herbert Gladstone               | A.298, A.299, K.497   |
| SMITH, Honor                           | A.30  |
| SMITH (later GLEMSER), Madeleine       | K.167-K.169   |
| SMITH, Marian W                        | K.124   |
| SMITH, S K Kellett                     | K.504   |
| SMITH, Walter Campbell                 | F.8, K.479  |
| SNEATH, Peter Henry Andrews            | A.32, K.287, K.505, K.511   |
| SOBCZAK, Kazimiera DOMANIEWSKA-        | D.10, F.73, K.124, K.292, K.372   |
| SOCHA, Wladyslaw                       | K.124, K.376  |
| SOCIEDAD CHILENA DE ANTHROPOLOGÍA      | A.27  |
| SOCIÉTÉ GUERNESIAISE                   | K.454   |
| SOCIÉTÉ JERSIAISE                      | A.145, A.147, A.29, F.50, F.128,<br>K.438, K.439, K.463, K.502, K.508,<br>K.510, K.516, K.517, K.518, K.520 |
| SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF HUMAN BIOLOGY | A.150, G.26, K.393  |
| SOIL MECHANICS LTD                     | K.508   |
| SOKAL, Robert R                        | K.293   |
| SOL, Marie                             | K.385   |
| SOLLAS, William Johnson                | A.102, A.109, A.110, A.111, K.480   |
| SORIANO, M                             | K.292   |
| SPARROW, Charles                       | A.305   |
| SPECTOR, Walter Graham                 | D.41  |
| SPEISER, Paul                          | K.124   |
| SPIELMANN, W                           | K.46, K.377   |
| SPILLER, Reginald Charles              | K.496, K.497, K.498, K.502  |
| SPOONER, Edward Tenney Casswell        | K.124   |
| SQUIRE, Anton Dale                     | K.481   |

**Index of correspondents**

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ST BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL          | A.131, A.134, D.21-D.25   |
| JOINT RESEARCH BOARD               | D.41  |
| MEDICAL COLLEGE                    | A.131, A.149, D.21-D.24, D.27   |
| STAMATOYANNOPOULOS, George         | K.127   |
| STAMM, W P                         | K.116   |
| STATE INSTITUTE FOR HUMAN GENETICS | J.45  |
| STAUGHTON, Richard                 | K.294   |
| STAVELEY, Jock M                   | K.378   |
| STEEL, C Michael                   | K.294   |
| STEELE, Peter                      | K.126   |
| STEENBERG, G van                   | K.294   |
| STEINBERG, Arthur Gerald           | A.33, A.36, A.38, A.39, A.40, A.41,<br>A.42, A.44, A.46, F.41, K.46, K.126,<br>K.295, K.332 |
| STEVENS, Charles                   | K.506   |
| STEVENS, Collette                  | A.15  |
| STEVENS, John                      | K.294, K.515  |
| STEWART, Gordon T                  | K.294   |
| STILES, Sir Harold                 | K.482   |
| STILLWELL, F L                     | K.503   |
| STOJCEVSKI, Todor                  | K.126   |
| STONE, W H                         | K.117   |
| STORK, Adelaide L                  | K.294   |
| STOUT, T D                         | K.126   |
| STRANDSKOV, H H                    | F.41  |
| STRATTON, Fred                     | K.297   |
| STUBBLEFIELD, Sir Cyril James      | K.502   |
| STUDZIENSKI, S M                   | K.376   |
| SUEUR, Annie Le                    | A.296   |



Index of correspondents

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| SUEUR, Bob Le                    | K.518                                      |
| SUEUR, Frances Le                | K.512, K.519                               |
| SUEUR, Fred O Le                 | A.297, A.304                               |
| SUNDERLAND, Eric                 | G.26, K.157, K.159, K.296, K.297,<br>K.379 |
| SUNDERLAND, N V                  | E.12                                       |
| SUSSMAN, Leon N                  | K.128                                      |
| SVJGAARD, A                      | K.298                                      |
| SYLVESTER, Dorothy               | A.117, A.123                               |
| SYRET, Marguerite                | A.307, K.508                               |
| SYVRET, W F                      | A.295, K.128                               |
|                                  |  |
| TABACHNICK, Walter J             | K.129                                      |
| TALEB, N                         | A.27                                       |
| TAMARADZE, V                     | K.129                                      |
| TANIS, Robert J                  | K.129                                      |
| TANNER, Jim M                    | A.38, A.41, A.46                           |
| ?TARLLINSON, John                | F.8  |
| TASHIAN, Richard E               | K.129                                      |
| TASSEL, R Van                    | K.512                                      |
| TAUSZIK, Thomas                  | K.299                                      |
| TAX, Sol                         | F.113, K.130                               |
| TAYLOR, G L                      | K.380-K.382                                |
| TAYLOR, Harvey W                 | K.129                                      |
| TAYLOR, M V                      | K.483                                      |
| TAYLOR & FRANCIS LTD, PUBLISHERS | F.127                                      |
| TENRAA, W F E R                  | E.19                                       |
| THEBAULT, R E                    | K.520                                      |

Index of correspondents

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| THODAY, John Marion              | A.39  |
| THOMA, A                         | K.131   |
| THOMAS, Chris                    | K.514   |
| THOMAS, Thelma M                 | K.144   |
| THOMPSON, Fred W                 | K.131   |
| THOMPSON, Margaret W             | K.131, K.299  |
| THOMSON, Sir Arthur Landsborough | A.137, A.138  |
| TILLS, Donald                    | A.45, D.8, D.11-D.13, D.16, F.43,<br>K.8-K.12, K.24, K.25, K.45, K.46,<br>K.67, K.95, K.117, K.162, K.183,<br>K.220, K.248, K.266, K.300, K.383-<br>K.387 |
| TIWARI, S C                      | K.132   |
| TOBIAS, Phillip Vallentine       | A.47, K.131, K.301  |
| TODD, James                      | A.281-A.284   |
| TOMATIS, L                       | K.131   |
| TONKS, Laurence Henry            | B.3, B.4, K.496   |
| TOOLEY, Michael John             | K.299   |
| TOVELL, Trevor                   | K.131   |
| TOVEY, Geoffrey Harold           | K.170   |
| TREGALLAS, W M                   | K.131   |
| TRINCAS, Mario                   | K.131   |
| TROBRIDGE, Geoffrey Frank        | See K.131   |
| TROY, Edward J                   | K.503   |
| TRUELOVE, Sidney Charles         | K.131   |
| TU, Mya                          | K.131   |
| TULINUS, Sven                    | K.131   |
| TURAZZA, Guido                   | K.131   |
| TURNER, Richard Wainwright Duke  | A.33, A.34, A.37  |



**Index of correspondents**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| TURNER, Robert                                    | K.299          |
| TZONEVA, M  | K.299          |
| UHLENBRÜCK, G                                     | K.64, K.301    |
| UMNOVA, M A                                       | K.133          |
| UNDERDOWN, George W                               | A.297          |
| UNDERWOOD, R                                      | K.134          |
| UNDEVIA, Jayantilal Vithaldas                     | K.135          |
| UNGAR, Berta                                      | K.302          |
| UNESCO  | A.317          |
| UNITED STATES OF AMERICA                          |                |
| STATE OF ALASKA, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND WELFARE | J.2            |
| US ARMY EUROPEAN RESEARCH OFFICE                  | D.26-D.31      |
| UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN                            | G.22           |
| UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO, NEW YORK, USA              | J.2, J.3, J.42 |
| UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES, USA         | J.16           |
| UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE                           | G.23           |
| UNIVERSITY OF CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA              | G.25           |
| UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE                 | F.25, J.42     |
| UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK                             | H.21           |
| UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, USA            | J.16           |
| UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND, SOUTH AFRICA     | G.25           |
| VALENTA, Lubomir J                                | K.136          |
| VALENTINE, D H                                    | A.38           |
| VALLS, Arturo                                     | K.137          |
| VALSÍK, J A                                       | K.136          |

Index of correspondents

|                            |                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| VANDEL, Albert             | K.138                            |
| VAUGHTON, K C              | A.37                             |
| VERGNES, Henri A           | K.139, K.385                     |
| VERSTRAETE, Marc           | K.136                            |
| VESSEY, Martin             | K.303                            |
| VEULLE, Philip M de        | A.285, A.286, K.508              |
| VIBERT, F J                | K.484, K.509                     |
| VIERUCCI, A                | K.107, K.136                     |
| VILLENEUVE, Donald A       | K.136                            |
| VIVIER, Paul F du          | A.309                            |
| VLCEK, Emanuel             | K.140                            |
| VLIETINCK, R F             | K.303                            |
| VOAK, D                    | K.387                            |
| VOGEL, F                   | K.136                            |
| VOLKER, J F                | K.136                            |
| VORONOV, A                 | K.136                            |
| VOS, Gerardus Hubertus     | K.141                            |
|                            |                                  |
| WACHTEL, E M               | K.304                            |
| WADDINGTON, Joan           | K.519                            |
| WALBY, H G                 | A.301                            |
| WALKER, Alice              | K.519                            |
| WALKER, Michael J          | K.304                            |
| WALLIS, Frederick Stretton | K.485                            |
| WALSH, Robert J            | K.143, K.388                     |
| WALTER, H                  | F.43, K.144, K.304, K.386, K.389 |
| WALTERS, S E               | K.304                            |
| WARD, John                 | A.33                             |



**Index of correspondents**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| WARD, Michael P  | A.37, K.304  |
| WARREN, J P  | A.128, A.287, K.433, K.486                                   |
| WARREN, Kitty Biehme                                   | K.142, K.390   |
| WARWICK, Roger   | A.41   |
| WASHBROOK, John  | A.42   |
| WATERS, Alan H   | D.13   |
| WATERSTON, Charles Dewar                               | K.487  |
| WATKIN, I  | A.44   |
| WATSON, John M   | A.320  |
| WATSON HAWKSLEY, CONSULTING ENGINEERS                  | K.515  |
| WATTIAUX, Jean-Marie                                   | K.145  |
| WATTKINS, Winifred M                                   | F.41   |
| WEATHERALL, Sir David John                             | K.304  |
| WEDGWOOD, Margaret                                     | K.488  |
| WEEKES, E  | K.497, K.498   |
| WEGESA, P  | K.142  |
| WEINER, Joseph Sidney                                  | D.38, K.67, K.83, K.145, K.187,<br>K.304, K.364, K.391-K.399 |
| WEIR, Donald M   | K.305  |
| WEIR, H M  | A.39   |
| WEISERT,   | K.142  |
| WEISSMANN, Jorge                                       | K.304  |
| WELLCOME TRUST   | D.42, K.167  |
| WELLS, Alfred Kingsley                                 | K.500  |
| WELLS, Maurice Kingsley                                | K.502  |
| WENDT, G G   | K.142  |
| WENNER-GREN FOUNDATION FOR ANTHROPOLOGICAL<br>RESEARCH | A.25, A.27, A.30, A.32, D.43, D.44                           |

**Index of correspondents**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| WENT, David               | K.520                                   |
| WERNER, Anton             | K.489                                   |
| WESTOLL, Thomas Stanley   | K.505                                   |
| WICKREMASINGHE, R L       | K.146                                   |
| WIDDUS, Roy               | K.142                                   |
| WIENER, Alexander Solomon | A.32, A.33, A.36, K.16, K.142,<br>K.400 |
| WIGNALL, Ernest William   | A.298, A.304, A.305                     |
| WILDE, Joanna W           | A.307                                   |
| WILKINSON, John A         | K.306, K.307                            |
| WILLIAMS, D R R           | A.46                                    |
| WILLIAMS, Edward Dillwyn  | A.33                                    |
| WILLIAMS, Joanne          | K.171                                   |
| WILLIAMS, Leonard M P     | E.13                                    |
| WILLIS, Malcolm B         | K.304                                   |
| WILSON, Harry             | K.490                                   |
| WILSON, John L            | K.142                                   |
| WILSON, J                 | A.38                                    |
| WILSON, Peggy             | K.491                                   |
| WILSON, Peter             | K.509, K.519                            |
| WINGSTRAND, K G           | K.142                                   |
| WINTON, Marianne          | K.142                                   |
| WINTROBE, M M             | K.304                                   |
| WITIER, Philippe LEFÈVRE- | K.142, K.366, K.368                     |
| WITTS, L J                | A.129                                   |
| WOLANSKI, Lubil Napoleon  | K.142                                   |
| WOLF, Eva                 | K.195                                   |
| WOLFENDEN, Ernest Brian   | K.498                                   |



**Index of correspondents**

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WOLFSON FOUNDATION        | D.45-D.48                      |
| WOLKIND, S N              | E.9                            |
| WOOD, Christopher H       | K.147                          |
| WOODFIELD, D Graeme       | K.148                          |
| WOODROW, John C           | A.43, A.304                    |
| WOODWARD, Joan E          | A.299                          |
| WOOLDRIGHT, D W           | K.495                          |
| WOOTTON, Barbara          | F.129                          |
| WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION | D.49-D.51                      |
| WORLLEDGE, Sheila M       | A.40, K.142                    |
| WORMALL, A                | A.127                          |
| WORRALL, A H              | A.97, A.98, A.288              |
| WORTHINGTON, Edgar Barton | A.33, A.37, A.38, K.142, K.396 |
| WRIGHT, Annabelle L       | K.142                          |
| WRIGHT, Mabel C           | A.295                          |
| WRIGHT, Ralph             | K.304                          |
| WRIGHT, Sewell            | K.304                          |
| WRIGHT, William Bourke    | B.3-B.5, K.492                 |
| WYLEY, John               | K.304, K.493                   |
| WYMER, John James         | K.511                          |
| YAKIMOV, V                | K.149                          |
| YIN, Jane A               | K.308                          |
| YOUINOU, P                | K.309                          |
| YOUNG, Lawrence E         | K.149                          |
| ZACHARIDES, Nick A E      | K.494                          |
| ZAKI, Malaka              | K.150                          |

Index of correspondents

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| ZAMCHECK, Norman           | K.150  |
| ZERMTI, Martial            | K.150  |
| ZEUNER, Friedrich Eberhard | K.502  |
| ZEVEN, A C                 | K.150  |
| ZLATEVA, M                 | K.150  |
| ZOUTENDYK, Alwyn           | F.25, K.151  |
| ZUCKERMAN, Arie Jeremy     | A.41   |
| ZUCKERMAN, Solly, Baron    | A.22, A.40, D.45, D.47, D.48, F.58,<br>K.150, K.384, K.385 |
| ZULUETA, Julian de         | K.152  |